#### **REPUBLIQUE DU CAMEROUN**

Paix-Travail-Patrie

MINISTERE DE L'ADMINISTRATION **TERRITORIALE** 

**ET DE LA DECENTRALISATION** 

**REGION DU SUD-OUEST DEPARTEMENT DU KOUPE MANENGOUBA** 

ARRONDISSEMENT DE BANGEM **COMMUNE DE BANGEM** 





#### **REPUBLIC OF CAMEROON**

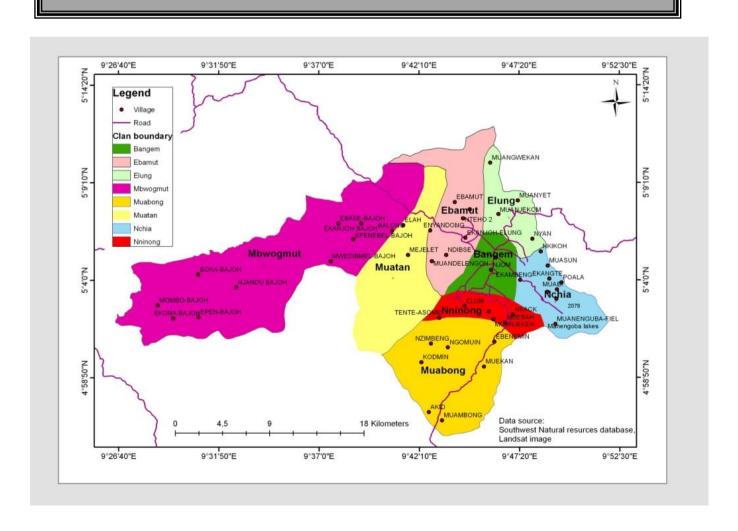
Peace - Work - Fatherland

**MINISTRY OF TERRITORIAL ADMINISTRATION AND DECENTRALISATION** 

**SOUTH WEST REGION KOUPE MANENGOUBA DIVISION** 

> **BANGEM SUB DIVISION BANGEM COUNCIL**

# COMMUNAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR **BANGEM COUNCIL**



# Elaborated by the working group composed of:

Mr. Ntiege Hans Sumelong, Mr. Nzene Sylvester Enongene, Mr. Motale Moses Sakwe, Mr. Sone Michael Ebune, Mr. Joanes Toulac Jang, Mr. Buh Wong Gaston, Mr. Joseph Mbah, Mr. Joseph Cutler and Miss Mengot Fridah

# Facilitator COSACODE Kumba, Consultant

Financial and technical support Regional Office PNDP South West

Project N°: CMR/06/50NET - NICP Cameroon

# For further information, please kindly contact:

## **At the Bangem Council**

Mr. Ekuh Ojeh Simon Mayor P O Box 6 Bagem, Cameroon

Tel: 237 96309323

Email: <u>bangemmunicipalcouncil@yahoo.com</u>

# At PNDP - SW/Cameroon

**Dr. Nkem Coordinator** 

Tel: 237 Email:

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The present document is a Council Development Plan (CDP) for Bangem Council (BC). It traces the state of development in the Bangem Council Area (BCA) so as to came up with a short term three (3) years development plan. The Bangem Council with financial and technical support from the National Community Driven Participative Program with French acronym (PNDP), and general assistance from COSACODE engaged in the process on 20<sup>th</sup> July 2011 (date of launching of project).

A team put in place by COSACODE and the Bangem Council organized a training session for 24 local facilitators to facilitate the participative territorial diagnosis, institutional diagnosis, council diagnosis, village vital data collection. During the Council and urban space diagnosis, the following problems were identified.

- 1. Inadequate water supply. Most village population drink water from poor quality sources
- 2. Most villages are far from the main health services.
- 3. Insufficient schools blocks, Equipment and old dilapidated structures.
- 4. Poor states and means of transport and circulation of goods and services and people.
- 5. Weak agro-pastoral production
- 6. Poor management of environment and natural resources
- 7. Weak capacity of the council to carry out economic development activities.
- 8. Lack of women and the girl child participation in decision taking.
- 9. Leisure, sport, recreation and culture infrastructures are absence or least develop.
- 10. Existence of spotted communication network coverage (MTN and Orange) non existence of CAMTEL network.
- 11. Poor development of sporting activities, leisure, recreation and culture
- 12. Insufficient electricity coverage
- 13. Weaknesses in the internal functions of the Bangem Rural Council.

These problems identified were a subject of analysis during workshops and planning meetings with the council authority and other development actors in the coming months. From the responses got from the field, pressing solutions needed to address the above problems includes microprojects amongst which are:

- Rehabilitation and construction of portable water points,
- Construction and equipping of health centres
- Extension of electricity supply
- Rehabilitation, maintenance and construction of road networks
- Rehabilitation and equipping of schools
- Construction, Maintenance and extension of Market
- Establishment of agricultural training centres
- Reestablishment of Farmers Cooperative Societies

#### TABLE OF CONTENT

#### **Executive summary**

List of abbreviations

List of tables

List of figures

List of photos

List of maps

List of annexes

#### CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. Context and Justification
- 1.2. Objectives of the Communal Development Plan
- 1.3. Structure of the CDP

#### CHAPTER TWO: METHODOLOGY

- 2.1. Preparation of the entire process
- 2.2. Collection and treatment of data
- 2.3. Data consolidation and Mapping
- 2.4. Strategic Planning, resource mobilisation and programming Workshop
- 2.5. Putting in place of a participatory monitoring and evaluation mechanism.

#### CHAPTER THREE: SUMMARY PRESENTATION ON THE COUNCIL

- 3.1. Location of the council
- 3.2. Description of the biophysical environment
- 3.3. History and People of the council (origin of the people, population, ethnic groups, religions, main economic activities)
- 3.4. Basic socio-economic infrastructures
- 3.5. Main Potentials and Resources of the Municipality

## CHAPTER FOUR: SUMMARY OF KEY FINDINGS FROM THE PARTICIPATORY DIAGNOSIS

- 4.1. Summary of Council Institutional Diagnosis. Insist on strengths and weaknesses of the following:
- 4.1.1. Human resources
- 4.1.2. Financial resources
- 4.1.3. Council assets
- 4.1.4. Management of relationships
- 4.2. Common Problems and needs Identified by sector

#### CHAPTER FIVE: STRATEGIC PLAN

- 5.1. Vision and objectives of the Communal Development Plan
- 5.2. Logical framework by Sector
- 5.3. Estimated Cost of the CDP
- 5.4. Land Use plan

#### **CHAPTER SIX: PROGRAMMING**

- 6.1. Resource mobilisation (identification and description of resources)
- 6.2. Mid Term Expenditure Framework (MITEF) for 3 years
- 6.3. Summary environmental management framework for the mid-term investment plan
- 6.3.1. Potential socio-environmental impact (positive or negative)
- 6.3.2. Optimizing and/or Mitigation measures
- 6.3.3. Simplified environmental management plan
- 6.4. Annual Investment Plan(AIP)
- 6.4.1. Available resources and periodicity
- 6.4.2. Annual plan of priority projects (1st year)

6.4.3. Operational plan for vulnerable population (as the case may be)

6.5. Contract Award Plan

#### CHAPTER SEVEN: MONITORING AND EVALUATION MECHANISM

- 7.1. Composition and functions of the committee in charge of monitoring and evaluation of the CDP
- 7.2. Monitoring and evaluation system and indicators (in relation to the AIP)
- 7.3. Tools and frequency of reporting
- 7.4. Review of the CDP and mechanism for the preparation of the next AIP

CHAPTER EIGHT: COMMUNICATION PLAN OF THE CDP

**CHAPTER NINE: CONCLUSION** 

#### **ANNEXES**

- Project Presentation Sheets for the AIP
- Deliberation and Prefectoral order for validation and approval of the CDP

Municipal order putting in place the Monitoring and Evaluation Committee

Document A: Atlas of thematic maps (existing infrastructures, spatial planning of priority infrastructures)

Document B: Consolidated diagnoses report

#### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AES-SONEL Cameroon National Electricity Corporation ANAFOR National Agency of Forestry Development

ARV Anti Retro Virals

CAMWATER Cameroon Water Utilities Corporation

CDE Camerounaise Des Eaux (Water Corporation)

CEFAM Local Government Training Centre

CIG Common Initiative Group

FEICOM National Council Support Fund for Mutual Assistance

GESP Growth and Employment Strategy Paper
ICT Information and Communication Technology
MINADER Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development

MINAS Ministry of Social Affairs

MINATD Ministry of Territorial Administration and Decentralization

MINCOM Ministry of Communication

MINCOMMERCE Ministry of Trade MINCULT Ministry of Culture

MINDAF Ministry of State Property and Land Tenure MINDUH Ministry of Urban Development and Housing

MINEDUB Ministry of Basic Education

MINEE Ministry of Energy and Water Resources

MINEFOP Ministry of Employment and Vocational Training

MINESEC Ministry of Secondary Education
MINESUP Ministry of Higher Education

MINEP Ministry of Environment and Nature Protection

MINEPAT Ministry of the Economy, Planning and Regional Development

MINEPIA Ministry of Livestock, Fisheries and Animal Industries

MINFI Ministry of Finance

MINFOF Ministry of Forestry and Wildlife

MINFOPRA Ministry of Public Service and Administrative Reform MINIMIDT Ministry of Industry, Mines and Technological Development

MINJEUN Ministry of Youth Affairs

MINJUSTICE Ministry of Justice

MINPMEESA Ministry of Small and Medium-sized Enterprises, Social Economy & Handicrafts

MINPOSTEL Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications

MINPROFF Ministry of Women's Empowerment and the Family MINRESI Ministry of Scientific Research and Innovation

MINREXT Ministry of External Relations
MINSANTE Ministry of Public Health

MINSEP Ministry of Sports and Physical Education

MINT Ministry of Transport
MINTOUR Ministry of Tourism
MINTP Ministry of Public Works

MINTSS Ministry of Labour and Social Security NGO Non Governmental Organization NTFP Non Timber Frest Products

OHADA Organization for the Harmonization of Business Law in Africa

PRSP Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper

SAR/SM Rural Handicrafts Section/Home Economics Section

SME Small and Medium-sized Enterprise

# LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1   | Relevance of information regarding structure of this document              | 10 |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 2   | List of COSACODE Personels and their areas of work                         | 12 |
| Table 3   | Relevance of information regarding protected areas of the council          | 17 |
| Table 4   | Relevance of information regarding halieutic resources of the council area | 17 |
| Table 5   | Relevance of information regarding the physical environment                | 18 |
| Table 6   | Distribution and structure of population within the muncipality            | 19 |
| Table 7   | Housing situation in Bangem council area                                   | 25 |
| Table 8a  | Organizations in Bangem council local development                          | 26 |
| Table 8b  | Socio-professional groups in Bangem council local development              | 26 |
| Table 8c  | Other socio-economic groups in Bangem council local development            | 28 |
| Table 9   | Main Crop Production and Area under Cultivation                            | 29 |
| Table 10a | Existing infrastructure and relevant services                              | 30 |
| Table 10b | Livestock number and outstanding livestock production                      | 31 |
| Table 11  | Identified commonly used NTFPs within the municipality                     | 32 |
| Table 12  | Situation of market in Bangem council area                                 | 33 |
| Table 13  | Transport Fares by clando and Motor Bike                                   | 34 |
| Table 14  | Banking situation in Bangem Council area                                   | 37 |
| Table 15  | Situation of Basic educaton (primary and nurseryeducation                  | 37 |
| Table 16  | Situation of secondary educaton (secndary and technical education)         | 39 |
| Table 17a | Situation of Basic health infrastructure in the Bangem council area        | 40 |
| Table 17b | Situation of basic health services   | 41 |
| Table 18  | Situation of portable water within the Bangem Council area.                | 42 |
| Table 19  | Situation of Rural electrification within the Bangem Council area.         | 44 |
| Table 20  | Situation of road network within the Bangem Council area.                  | 46 |
| Table 21  | Situation of portable water within the Bangem Council area.                | 47 |
| Table 22  | Situation of tourism within the Bangem Council area.                       | 49 |
| Table 23  | Situation of mineralresources within the Bangem Council area.              | 5  |
| Table 24  | Situation of communication within the Bangem Council area                  | 51 |
| Table 25  | Situation of council as an institution (Human resource)                    | 53 |
| Table 26  | Situation of council as an institution Investment Rates 2008               | 55 |
| Table 27  | Situation of council relationship with wirh other institution.             | 56 |
| Table 28  | Situation of the council Strengths, Weaknesses Opportunities and Threads   | 57 |
| Table 29  | Situation of the council Axes for renforcement                             | 59 |
| Table 32  | Micro projects/programmes  | 60 |
| Table 31  | consolidated problems and needs per sector                                 | 62 |
| Table 30  | Matrix for diagnosis of natural resources.                                 | 73 |
| -         |  |    |

# LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1 | Location of Bangem municipality on the map |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Figure 3 | Hydrography network map                    |  |  |  |  |
| Figure 5 | Population map                             |  |  |  |  |
| Figure 7 | School map                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Figure 8 | Health map                                 |  |  |  |  |

# LIST OF PHOTOS

| Photo 1 | Some tourist potentials of the Bangem council area    | 87 |
|---------|---|----|
| Photo 2 | Some basic infrastructures in the Bangem council area | 88 |
| Photo 3 | Economic potentials of the Bangem council area        | 89 |

List of Maps

List of annexes

# **CHAPTER ONE**

#### INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1. Context And Justification

After adoption of the Decentralization policy, the state created democratically elected institutions at local level (local government) that serve the interest of the people and communities. The decentralization policies put in place by Cameroon aim at creating development through the promotion of social dialogue and community participation in the management of its affairs, coordination and good governance. This law on decentralization confers on the local councils the responsibility to carry out local development activities and contribute towards poverty reduction through efficient mobilization of local actors and efficient utilization of local resources.

It is in this context that PNDP is motivated to support the Bangem Council financially and technically in the elaboration of a CDP for her long and short term development initiatives. PNDP has initiated collaboration with the Bangem Rural Council (BRC) for the elaboration and realization of a CDP through participatory CID, UPD and VPD. The role of all collectives (council staff, village heads, development actors and community members) in the accomplishment of this mission cannot be over emphasized. In this effect a protocol accord was signed between PNDP, BRC and COSACODE as the implementing Local Support Organization (LSO).

The process aims at enhancing community participation in governance and development of the Bangem Municipality (BM). This empowers local council to plan and execute their development activities. The CDP will guide the BRC and her development partners plan public investment and at the same time provide consistency and coordination of development activities in the council area. In this report, the present state of development is presented, which accommodates all sectors and services with the Bangem Municipality.

The USD reflects actual specifications like history, sociology, natural resources, economy and infrastructure etc. It serves as baseline data for the strategic planning of future development in the BCA. It will help the council to mobilize people in the area to work towards the same goals and to direct the council's activities towards democratically-identified development priorities.

The importance to engage in a participatory elaboration process with the BRC to realize and own a 3 years CDP is as follows:

- The Bangem council will be able to obtain relevant information on the council area and can use this information for realistic planning and monitoring of development activities,
- To present a true picture of the needs and opportunities in the council area and share information obtained with all stakeholders,
- Communities and the council together will be able to set the agenda for development priorities,
- Improve co-operation amongst councils, communities, private and public institutions, external support agencies that will result in investment in productive ventures and projects in the BCA.

# 1.2. Objectives of communal development plan

The principal objective is to realize a CDP in close collaboration with the Bangem Council staff through an analysis of functions of the different organs, identification of it strengths and weaknesses, its potentials, constraints and also the analysis of different problems that they are facing and finally to put in place a plan of action for the development of a 3 years CDP. The diagnosis summarizes all relevant physical and socio-economic information about the BCA to allow identification of needs of the population and development potentials. More specifically:

- To identify council actions and investments, by order of priority and plan in space and time
- To be able to conceive and budget in relation to the financial potential and available means of the council, monitor and implement in space and time based on the councilors priorities
- To ensure elites and other stakeholders to be implicated in the implementation of decentralization process within their municipality.
- To sensitize local communities on the need to be directly involve in their development.
- To prepare annual, triennial investment plans and socio-environmental impact assessment plan, putting in place a monitoring and evaluation committee and provide a work plan for its functioning.

#### 1.3. Structure of the CDP

The document is structured to content information that is relevant to for the elaboration and production of the CDP in a context initiated by the baselines diagnoses. It outlines the methodology used in the collection and treatment of data, consolidated results of the various participatory diagnosis (Institutional, urban space and the village by village diagnosis) according to the different sectors (private and public), synthesis of all social and economic activities and services, consolidated problems and needs per sector, findings and conclusion. The appendix shows some of the tools prepared, produced and used during the various diagnoses. The information gathered during the exercise is classified as shown in table 1.

Table 1 Relevantf information regarding the structure of this document

| Information   | Relevance of Information  |
|---|---|
| 1. Introduction: Background of the study and  | Reflects council's decision to develop a CDP  |
| methods used  | and how the CDP will be use.  |
| 2. Population: Population size, growth rate,  | Direct link to poverty status of the  |
| spatial distribution, age structure, mortality and  | population and needs  |
| birth rate.   |   |
| 3. Environment and Land Use: Natural  | Shows in which areas the Bangem council   |
| resources, potential for development,   | needs to intervene and where national   |
| environmental threats, land use types,  | authorities need to be mobilized  |
| agricultural, grazing and forest areas.   |   |
| 4. Economy: Sectors: primary (agriculture, animal rearing, fishery, forestry), secondary (manufacturing, industries), tertiary (tourism, finances, transport, trade), informal sector. Employment, position of women and children, products and markets | Good overview of the opportunities and problems in the local economy is essential for the council to steer the council towards development. |
| 5. Technical Infrastructure: Number and status of roads, bridges, electricity and drinking water supplies   | These types of infrastructure fall under the responsibility of the council and can is expected to form a major part of the CDP              |
| 6. Social Infrastructure: Number and status of schools, hospitals, health centres, socio-cultural activities; entertainment, sports and recreation  | Most of this infrastructure falls under the authority of the council or can benefit from an enabling environment provided by the            |

| facilities, hotels, identified needs for staff, materials and buildings  | council (e.g. private sector)  |
|--|--|
| 7. Council Organization and Functioning:<br>Status and needs of the council organization<br>(staff, buildings), existing short and long term<br>plans, annual budget | Explains what the council needs in order to function properly and effectively carry out development activities |
| 8. Development activities: Activities of council, Village Development Associations (VDA), churches, donors in development  | Describes how the council can harmonize its CDP with other development actors in the council area              |
| 9. Conclusions: Main findings from the urban space diagnosis   | Summarise potentials and needs for council area development  |

# **CHAPTER TWO**

## **METHODOLOGY**

The methodology used was the Rapid Community Diagnosis (RCD). It is made up of 8 principal stages:

- Preparatory process
- Collecting and analysis of information (photographs of some tools used are useful)
- Consolidation of data mapping and diagnosis
- Planning workshop, resource mobilization and programming
- Implementation of participatory monitoring and evaluation mechanism

#### 2.1. Preparation of the entire process

The preparation process was done from the 20<sup>th</sup> to 24<sup>th</sup> July 2011. The principal objective of this stage was to accord with the Council staff on the objectives and methodology for the realization of CDP, implication and role of each actor (local population, decentralized services of the state, community actors, and organizations) operating with the council locality. During this stage, the Bangem Council and COSACODE developed a calendar of activities that permitted personnel's manage well the time and have effective and maximum participation of all persons and stakeholders. In this same phase, semi structured questionnaires containing maximum information to be used during the diagnosis were prepared by the planning team and presented to the staff of Bangem Council for approval. The Mayor and council staff at this stage were informed of the different actors on the calendar of work and how the exercise will be conducted.

The organizational approach that was applied allowed in the decision-making process the direct and institutionalized participation of a wide group of people representing the community along with the mayor, members of Bangem council and local authorities. A working group was set up by Municipal Decision N°21/2011 of 29<sup>th</sup> July 2011 bearing on the appointment of members of the steering committee for the elaboration of the Bangem Council Development Plan and made up of the following:

- 1. Ekonloeh Benedict N. as Chairman (First Deputy Major)
- 2. Kang Primus Metuge (Secretary)
- 3. Mrs Epie Magaret Dione (Women leader)
- 4. Chief Mesambe Chief of Ekaku (member)
- 5. Mrs. Enongene Agenes Senge (member)
- 6. Mr. Ajang Simon Akwe (member)

Their role is to permanently follow-up and participate in activities related to the CID, USD and village diagnosis process and to guarantee a reliable link between the council and its partners, especially the consultants (COSACODE) and the communities. People from the community, including specialists from various fields, were appointed as members of this commission. The Steering Committee members are committed and are working closely with the personnel's provided by the COSACODE who are facilitating the planning and preparation process. The direct involvement of people outside the BRC gives full local ownership to the CDP.

#### 2.1.1. The start off stage

A workshop was organized for the official launching of the project on 20 July 2011. It was presided over by the Lord Mayor of Bangem Rural Council on the high patronage of the Sub-Divisional Officer for Bangem and a host of service heads. Participants were: Chiefs and local population, Chief, Councillors, Council staff, church leaders, traditional chiefs and head of deconcentrated state services etc. The objective of the workshop was to sensitize and informed the local population as key players in the elaboration of the CDP and its importance, identification of different actors and their roles. To sensitize the village leaders and development actors on the necessity of mobilizing the population to participate in all stages of the process of elaborating the CDP and most especially its implementation.

#### 2.1.2. Trainings in participatory socio-economic data collection

In the participatory socio-economic data collection training, 24 local facilitors persons from the 8 Clans that make up Bangem Sub-Division were trained on data collection procedure. The collectors were chosen based on their educational background that allows them to deliver quality data of all villages. All local facilitators were identified and trained on the bases of the following criteria:

- Must came from the Bangem Council Area,
- Must have at least Ordinary level certificate,
- Must be highly available and committed,
- Must be apt and can speak in public,
- Have a mastery of the Council Area.

The training took place on 21, 22, 23 July 2011. The team formed by COSACODE to facilitate the CID, USD and VSD is made of the following persons below. In addition to the following team members are accompanied by local facilitators selected from the different villages. Table 2 shows the teams, members and their working areas.

Team Team member Area of work Α Village by v Diagnosis Sone Michael Ebune Joseph Mbah Joseph Cutler В **Urban Space Diagnosis** Nzene Sylvester Enongene Motale Moses Sakwe  $\overline{\mathbf{C}}$ Council Institutional Diagnosis Ntiege Hans Sumelong Joanes Toulac Jang GPS point collection D **Buh Wong Gaston** Е Mengot Fridah Secretary

Table 2. List of COSACODE Personels and their areas of work

#### 2.2. Collection and treatment of data

The objective of information and planning was to inform all stakeholders in the urban space/village diagnosis process and to finalize the planning of all activities. The following activities were carried out. The council assisted by the consultants from COSACODE finalizes the details of the work plan.

Session for information, planning, data collection, restitution, and problem analysis were organized and official letters sent to all chiefs with attached work plan for the exercise.

#### 2.3. Data consolidation and maping

The collection of basic vital data started from 27<sup>th</sup> July to 26<sup>th</sup> August 2011 and concentrated on: The presentation of the Council (GPS points of the basic social infrastructures, location, physical features, population data, economic activities, development actors of the council, State of development of the Council Area (CA), the productive sectors (Agriculture, rearing, exploitation of natural resources, transformation, trade and commerce, artisans, tourism etc).the infrastructure and social services (education, health, road, water and sanitation, energy, social protection, means of information and communication). Collection of the GPS coordinates of each basic social infrastructure was done with a GPS model Garmin 60 CSX; Map datum set: WGS84; Accuracy set at +- 3m; Position format set at decimal degree.

Data filled on PNDP form provided were obtained after triangulating of 3 sources. Administrative reports, semi-structured interviews on the fields, direct observation and counting on the field.

Tools used were: Term of reference for group work, check list, semi structured interviews, data collection form provided by PNDP, mapping, transect, observation.

The data collected was treated, classified according to sector, treated and elaborated in a participatory manner. The information will then used for participatory prioritization and planning of the activities of the CDP for the next 3 years.

## 2.4. Strategic planning, resource mobilisation and programing workshop

The strategic planning was done by bringing together participants from diverse backgrounds – Council staff, CDP steering committee members; councilors, heads of government departmental services with particular focus on those services that competence has been hand to the councils. Equally present, were prominent elites, traditional rulers, members of the civil society organizations and gender mainstreamed, that ensured protection of interest for all. PNDP who is the main sposor was highly represented.

Uring the workshop a participative approach was adopted applying many tools icuding group work, plenary sessions presentations, question-and-answer, brief presentations, experience sharing and brainstorming.

The logical frameworks developed according to sectors earlier on were presented for validation in plenary by the various divisional delegates in Kupe-Muanenguba Division. The logical frameworks were later on validated after clarification and inputs were made on case-by-case basis. This lead to the preparation of an annual investment plan (AIP) and triennial plan. The annual investment plans were accompanied by a contract award plan. On the basis of medium-term plans, 3-year action plans were formulated for basic and secondary education, public health, public works, water and energy, livestock, environment and agriculture.

#### 2.5. Put in place a participatory monitoring and evaluation mechanism

A twelve man committee was put in place by the mayor to follow up the elaboration of the CDP. Each member was given a TOR of their responsibility. This committee will be supported in the various community by the village development committees put during the village diagnosis.

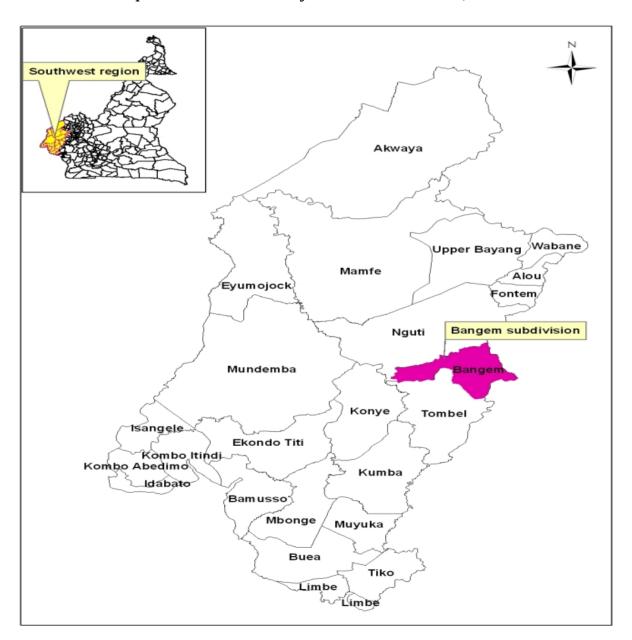
# **CHAPTER THREE**

# SUMMMARY PRESENTATION OF THE COUNCIL

#### 3.1. Location of the council

Bangem council is found in Kupe Muanenguba Division of the South West Region of Cameroon. It is about 94 km from the town of Kumba and has an altitude of about 400m above sea level, with a surface area of 1500 square km. The Council shares common boundaries to the north with Tinto Sub division, to the south with Konye Sub division, to the south-east with Bangem and Melong, to the east with Santchou, Dschang and Fontem and to the west with Eyumojock and Toko. Topographically, the land is generally flat and raised 400m above sea level with gentle and steep hills dotted within the thick humid forest in the municipality. It is host to several forest reserves including part of the Bakossi national park, Bayang Mbo and the proposed Muanenguba integral ecological reserve.

#### Council Localization map vis-à-vis division's chief town and in Cameroon,



#### 3.2. Description of biophysical environment

#### 3.2.1. Climate:

The climate of the Bangem Council area is equatorial, with heavy rainfall fairly well distributed throughout the year and giving rise to forest vegetation and fertile soils. The dry season runs from the month of November to March. During this period, the weather is bright with little rainfall, cold nights and hot days. The rainy season, on the other hand, starts gradually from April and heaviest from August till late October. It has an average relative humidity of 80% and average annual temperature of 15-25 degrees centigrade, with dry season from November to February, light rains from March till May, and rainy season from June till October.

<u>Rrainfall</u>: Generally average rainfall varies between 515mm to 15mm per month around Bangem, peaking in August and sparingly in February as indicated in the figure 1 below.

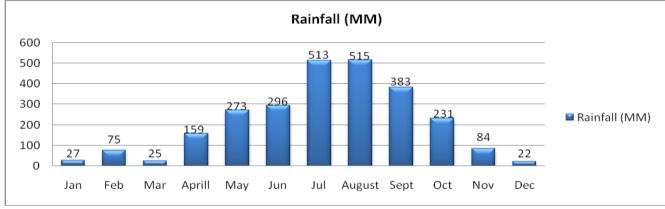


Figure 1: Monthly rainfall distribution within Bangem municipality

Source: Ejedepang Koge (1986).

As observed on figure 1, rainfall decreases from the Month of August to December. Muanenguba being in a mountainous region experiences orographic rainfall.

<u>Humidity and temperature</u>: Temperatures around Bangem town range from 20.6°c to 25.5°c giving a range of about 4.9°c. This temperature is distributed monthly as follows:

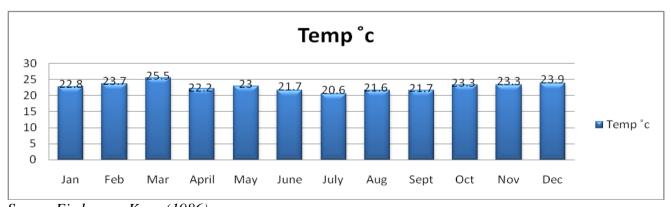


Figure 2: Monthly temperature distribution around Bangem area

Source Ejedepang Koge (1986)

From the data above, the coldest period starts from June to September while March appears to be the hottest month. There is severe cold condition during June to September, because of the high altitude,

while people suffer from high temperature during March. Paradoxically, the Northeast trade winds (Hamattan) moderate the temperature during the dry season in this region.

#### **3.2.2. Soils**

Soil consists of a comparatively thin layer of materials that covers the underlying rock, on which plants grow. Soil dept ranges from a few centimeters to over a meter. The Bangem Council area is dominated by volcanic, soils. The northern area is composed of acidic and volcanic soils covering areas like Ebamut, Nteho and Enyando. The soil Nkikoh, Muabi, Nyan Poala, and Ekangte have been formed from the recent local deposited of the volcanic cones of Muanenguba Mountain. Mbat and Ekanben villages, which are also part of the zone (Nhia Clan), have volcanic and basic soils respectively.

Part of Nninong Clan (Ebonemin Mueba and Nkack), and from Muambong clan, have volcanic soils. South West in the Muatan clan i.e. central Assume (Muetanaku and Ngomin) the soil is acidic. While the Bangem clan have basic soil with some element of clay in it as the distribution of soil types closely approximates the distribution of rock types since soils are developed from the decomposition of rocks. Above all, the nature of the parent material will have a major effect on the properties of the young soils and may exert an influence on even the oldest soils.

Generally the soils across the Bangem municipality are volcanic, hydro orphic and ferralitic. This makes it possible for a wide range of plants to be cultivated. Additional organic and inorganic fertilizers are imperative for high yields. Most soils in the council are naturally rich. The soils on the slopes of Mounts Muanenguba are very fertile volcanic soils, which are suitable for the cultivation of a wide range of both cash and food crops. In some places, they are interrupted with sandy, clay, loam and sedimentary soils which are also very good for crop production

#### **3.2.3. Relief**

The Bangem municipality stands out as an area of irregular relief configuration of highlands and lowlands. Plains, deeply grooved valleys and caves, which give a distinct relief feature of the area, interrupt the highlands. There are areas as high as 2,396 meters around Mount Muanenguba. The mountain is of volcanic origin. In fact, it is an extinct volcano. The altitude ranges from 200 to 2,396 meters above sea level. The area has an outstanding mountain, namely, Mount (2,396 meters). The slopes of these mountains are made up of mainly fertile volcanic soils, which are good for the cultivation of a wide range of crops, and sustain a high dense tropical forest rich in both flora and fauna. Generally, the council area land is of low gradient, punctuated with a few ridges and hills, whose valleys had been deepened by run-off. The council area drained by a few rivers, with River Mungo being the biggest and longest. There are a number of crater lakes, including the Muanenguba twin lakes which are a very significant tourist attraction.

#### 3.2.4. Hydrography

The hydrography is made of rivers, streams, springs and twin lakes. In the hinterlands, these springs and streams which take on different names at different locations serve as vital sources for drinking water. As far as rivers are concerned, the Muanenguba region has about five (5) major rivers with smaller streams emptying their water to them. In the southwestern part of this region, river Chide and river chunge are most prominent. Tributaries to river chide include river muamekum, (Muambong) toe (Ngomin) and chunge (nkincunge). River chide then moves southwest ward in addition to other small rivers in Tombel sub division to meet river mungo. River Dibomba stand southwards as the major river, with rivers like Moukoukume, Njabeu, Nedieu Ebong, Mberebe, Eyene and Djoube as tributaries. River Dibombe continues its movement southward to river Wouri. River Mbe with its tributary Muasum alongside river Mbwe appear to be prominent heading to the

cross river in Manyu Division and Nigeria. Eastwards, river Adibengoh, Ntisan and Nye empty their waters into rivers Nkam. Due to the low altitude around Mboawasum area, this area has portions, which are swampy. Other swampy areas can be found around Mbourouku and Melong; meanwhile there is a pond at Muanyet.

#### 3.2.5. Flora and vegetation

Muanenguba region is in the humid tropics, which has tropical rainforest vegetation. But the altitudinal modifications have given rise to dominant grassland vegetation and some patches of forest. The vegetation of this region is less varied as we should expect in a region, which has one distinct climate with alternative rainy and dry season. The region has a transition from equatorial rainforest at its borders, to sub montane and montane forest, shrubs and grassland. It has one of the best-developed sub montane forests in West Africa and it is rich in montane endemics of guinea Congolian affinity. The region is forested on the southern slopes

#### 3.2.6. Fauna:

According to Ejedepang Koge (1986) the Muanenguba region was the original and initial dense settlement place of all the Bakossi people and their relatives. Hence in order to survive, both the forest and the animals were over used. In this light, most of the large forest mammals have disappeared like the Elephants, Lions, Buffaloes, Gorillas etc. At the moment, what are mostly found are the herbivores and rodents like Deer, Hare, Grass cutter, Porcupine etc.

The birds in this region are similar to those of the Cameroon Mountain but there exist a scarcity of very large birds like Eagles, Vultures etc. Some species observed in this zone include the stonechat, scatly francolin, African harrier hawk, pipits species, yellow bishop and red-eyed puff back shrike.

The aquatic community is not well developed here. The female lake has some Tilapia in it. There are various species of amphibians; some of which are locally consumed. Three species of amphibians are endemic to this region. They include cardioglossa, trafesciata lepplodactylon, erythrogaster and phynodon species. The absence of large fish in this region is probably based on the rough topography of its river regimes. This area also accommodates chameleon, snakes and other reptiles.

There is a good population of insects including butterflies, millipedes, beetles etc. some butterfly species include byclus euphidra and papilo.

#### 3.2.7. Mineral resources

As for this moment Minerals such as gold, is yet to be discovered. The municipality has gravels, sand, harsh which could be used for road maintenance and construction work

#### 2.2.8. Protected area

There are a good number of protected areas in the municipality. These inclues the Bakossi National Park 29,320 ha, Mt. Muanenguba (Proposed Integral Ecological Reserve)

Table 3: Relevance of information regarding protected areas of the council

| Туре  | Localisation  | Surface<br>Area (ha) | Dominant Species                 | Degree of Value       | Status |
|-------|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Parks | Bakossi National<br>Park                                    |                      | Chimps, Drills etc,              | NA                    |        |
|       | Mt. Muanenguba<br>(Proposed Integral<br>Ecological Reserve) | 5,252 ha             | Chimps, Drills & Prunus africana |                       |        |
|       | Muanenguba twin lakes (Proposed                             |                      | Tilapia and other fish species.  | Culturally very high. |        |

|                   | sacred grooves |       |                                 |                                    |
|-------------------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Reserves          | Farm Lands     | 10 ha | Cutting grass,<br>hare, monkeys | Agricultural importance            |
| Sacred<br>Forests | Muanenguba     | 5 ha  | Buffalo, Hares,<br>Mbih         | Spots for traditional performances |
| Sacred<br>Sites   | Abukume        | NA    | NA                              | NA                                 |

# 3.2.9 Strengths/Opportunities and Weaknesses/Threats of the biophysical Environment

| Domain                 | SI | TRENGTHS/OPPORTUNITIES   | W | EAKNESSES/THREATS  |
|------------------------|----|--|---|--|
| Soil                   | •  | The volcanic and rich soil is favorable for the development of diversified agriculture (cocoa, coffee, palms, banana, and cassava.)  |   | Existence of a very bad roads within the municipality Enclavement of village and the municipality  |
| Climate<br>and relief  | •  | The hot and humid climate include high land are particularly favorable to the culture of cash Cocoa, Coffee, Cassava, banana, palm which are demanded in the local and international market.   |   | Abundance of mud holes and muddy roads in the rainy seasons which make the accessibility to villages totally impossible Very hilly relief. Or accidental relief which is an obstacle to the mechanization of agriculture  Landslide in some villages |
| Forest<br>and<br>fauna | •  | Existence of abundant tree species,<br>Non timber forests products, medicinal<br>plants, wildlife. High possibility of the<br>council to increase the council revenue<br>through the exploitation of council or<br>Community forest and also to access<br>the mechanism of carbon market | • | Difficult accessibility and accidental reliefs  Low perception of the forest and fauna as a source of income for starting up the development of the area  Rampant illegal forest exploitation, poaching  |
| Hydrogr<br>aphy        | •  | Existence of numerous Springs water,<br>Streams and Rivers which flow from<br>the mountains to the valley and which<br>can be easily bottled and<br>commercialized. Existence of frogs,<br>toads, tadpoles and fishes.   |   | Unsustainable exploitation of halieutic resources (tadpodes) Limited availability of water during the dry season   |
| Tourism                | •  | Existence of abundant touristic sites (parks, virgin forests, fauna, waterfall .) Existence of twin lake which is a wonderful touristic site   | • | Inexistence of touristic tracks Absence of promotion   |
| Mines                  | •  | Existence of sand, harsh and stones which can be used on construction work   | • | Mines (sand, harsh and stones) are not exploited really  |

| Natural<br>hazards |   | Few environmental hazards like floods, strong winds and landslides could be observed in riverbanks of some villages |
|--------------------|---|---|
|                    | ; | and hillsides respectively  |

#### **3.3.** History of the people of the council:

#### 3.3.1. Origin of the people,

Bangem council area consists of sixty-three (63) villages belonging to eight clans: the Bangem, Nninong, Muambong, Nhia, Elung, Ebamut and Muatan clans. The council area is inhabited by mainly the Bakossi tribe, all of whom share the same ancestor as descendants of Ngoe who was married to Sumediang and they had seven sons. They lived in Mwekan, about 10Km from Bangem in the western part of the Muanenguba Mountain.

Bangem - formerly part of the Kumba Eastern Area Federation (Kumba North) - became a Sub-Divisional Headquarter in the 1953, incorporating all of Bakossi (in the western aspects of the Kupe and Muanenguba mountains. In 1968 Bangem was split into Bangem (Northern Bakossi) and Tombel (Southern Bakossi) (Ejedepang-Koge, 1986) and subsequently achieved Divisional Headquarter (Kupe Muanenguba) status in the 1993.In 1963, the Bangem District was created covering the land occupied by the Bakossi people. Bangem District was split into Northern and Southern districts in 1968, and, in 1977, the Bakossi Council was also split into Northern and Southern councils.

#### 3.3.2. Population

Bangem municipality has an estimated population of 19775 inhabitants occupying an area of 1500 km. sq with a density of about 13 persons per square kilometre. Such a population is structured and distributed as follows:

Table 6: Distribution and structure of population within the muncipality

| TOTAL POPULATION OF BANGEM MUNICIPALITY |         |       |      |       |                    |  |  |  |
|---|---------|-------|------|-------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Clan                                    | Village | Total | Men  | Women | Children > 16years |  |  |  |
| Bangem                                  |         | 2023  | 1002 | 1021  | 977                |  |  |  |
| Nninong                                 |         | 3369  | 1494 | 1875  | 1158               |  |  |  |
| Muambong                                |         | 2693  | 1360 | 1547  | 1107               |  |  |  |
| Nhia                                    |         | 1576  | 773  | 803   | 725                |  |  |  |
| Elung                                   |         | 2620  | 1230 | 1390  | 1112               |  |  |  |
| Ebamut                                  |         | 1132  | 589  | 521   | 332                |  |  |  |
| Mbwogmut                                |         | 4054  | 1995 | 2050  | 1697               |  |  |  |
| Muatan                                  |         | 2317  | 1051 | 1101  | 888                |  |  |  |
| Total                                   |         | 19775 | 9494 | 10308 | 7996               |  |  |  |

Sourcs: survey

Population Distribution: Bangem Council area has more than 25% of the total population of Kupe Mueneguba Division. Since the terrain is undulating and highly inaccessible, heavily concentrated population areas are in the hinterlands. The Mbwgmut community comprising of 10 villages is the most thickly populated, followed by the Nninong, Nhia, Elung and Muambong clans. The Bangem clan, Ebamut and Muatan clans are relatively sparsely populated.

Rural vs. Urban Population: The population of Bangem Municipality is basically rural (about 75%) with Bangem towns classified as semi urban.

#### 3.3.3. Ethnic groups:

Migration Pattern: Movement in and out of Bangem municipality is similar like in other rural communities. There is significant movement of indigenous people out of Bangem Municipality to other areas of the South West Region, Kumba, etc Douala, Yaounde, and even out of the country. People move out of Bangem for several reasons including the search for job opportunities, higher education, and other economic opportunities. Movement into the municipality is significantly low. However, most of the internal migration is due to farmers' quest for new farmlands and administrative transfers of teachers and other civil servants, particularly since the creation of the Divisional headquarters.

Movement out of Bangem municipality is high due to the following: work and higher education opportunities, the search for better social facilities and the human desire to discover the world. This high rural-urban migration can be attributed to the absence of electricity in close to 85% of the municipality's village communities, job creating structures and the generally slow pace of life. On the other hand movement into Bangem is slow compared to movement out of the area. Emigrants from villages around migrate to settle and do business, while people of the North West Region of Cameroon also migrate here to take advantage of the fertility of the soil that is good for the cultivation of cocoa and major food crops such as plantains and yams that have become important sources of income. The creation of a Divisional headquarters here constitutes a pull factor. There are a few services that have been established in Bangem town to cater for the needs of workers in various Divisional services and including road side sellers of food, drinks, and provision stores.

#### 3.3.3. Religion:

The main religions in Bangem Municipality are Christianity, Islam and Animism. The Christian religions have the following denominations; Catholic, Presbyterian, Apostolic, Full Gospel and Baptist. Traditionalists adhere to 'juju' and shrine worship. It is common to have people, who are both Christians and traditionalists however; Christianity is increasingly becoming more dominant. Below is a table on the distribution of these institutions. The main religions in Bangem Municipality are Christianity, Islam and Animism. The Christian religions have the following denominations; Catholic, Presbyterian, Apostolic and Full Gospel. Traditionalists adhere to 'juju' and shrine worship. Several persons are both Christians and traditionalists however; Christianity is increasingly becoming more dominant. Below is a table on the distribution of these institutions.

#### 3.3.4. Main economic activities:

The population of Bangem Council area consists predominantly of farmers. Over 80% of the population is involved in agriculture which therefore constitutes the basis of the local economy. The rest (20%) of the population is involved in other sectors including administration, teaching, petit trading, transportation and forest exploitation. Livestock is reared as a part time activity.

The lack of electricity has rendered it difficult for any processing activities to develop thus agriculture is limited to farming, harvesting and sale of farm produce in the primary state. Non-farm actors include civil servants, teachers, medical personnel, petit traders and motor cycle riders. The youth unemployment rate is extremely high as many have rejected farm work and posses no marketable skill needed for any gainful employment. They engage in farm work to assist their parents and not as a permanent profession. The crime rate however has remained relatively low.

Children in this municipality go to school and offer assistance to their parents as the need arise; they help in farm preparation, weeding after planting and harvesting. They also help in the market during

the weekends and do other household chores. Therefore, children in this municipality are not deprived of their education.

In Bangem council area, household surveys reveal that in the municipality the following prevails: housing is semi permanent (mud or plank), Education is averagely at the primary school level, and Clothing is largely obtained through traders of second hand goods from nearby towns. Feeding habits are reflected in the availability of what is produced locally. Sanitation conditions are poor as it is commonplace to find stray animals and some homes without pit toilet facilities. People bath upstream while others collect the downstream water for domestic and related chores.

#### 3.3.4.1. Agriculture

Due to the favourable climatic conditions and the very fertile soils, the region can support a wide range of crops, domestic animals and birds. As a result, most inhabitants of Bangem municipality are farmers, and farming is the main source of employment. An average farmer crops between 1-4 hectares. Primary crops for the various clans include as follows:

- <u>Food crops:</u> Some of the food crops cultivated in the area are plantains, coco yams, maize, sweet yams, cassava, pepper, okra, beans and bananas. The municipality has the potentials for producing more including vegetable of all varies.
- Export crops: The following cash crops are grown: cocoa, coffee and oil palm. The Bajoh clan is the highest producer of cocoa in the council area while the Bangem clan areas are the highest producer of coffee robusta. Other export crops with production potential are green beans and strawberry and fruits such as mangoes, guava, cola nuts and avocado.

#### 3.3.4.2. Livestock breeding and fishery

In Bangem council area, there is small-scale rearing of pigs, goats, sheep, cows, horses and poultry, mainly as a form of family savings and for ceremonies. Commercial enterprises are non-existent except in the case of the Bororo who rear cows for money in the Muanenguba Mountain region. The native population stopped rearing cattle, in particular the short-horned species known locally as the "muturu". Increasingly, the culture of rearing goats and sheep is dying out, as people now farm close to their homes, and the local population is not equipped with alternative skills for rearing animals, not least of which is the complementary relationship between food crop production and animal rearing.

Almost everyone in Bangem Municipality is practicing some husbandry, mostly at a small-scale, household consumption level. Everyone keeps fowls. A few farmers keep goats (~1 - 5 goats) or pigs (2-5). Livestock are consumed in the home, or sold for funerals mostly. However, the development of livestock and fishery in the municipality is hampered by a number of difficulties, including a poor and largely impracticable road network, low prices of products, small farm sizes, lack of inputs and improved breeds, substantial post-harvest losses, lack of processing facilities, poor stock and ageing farming population, and poor husbandry practices.

#### 3.3.4.3. Hunting

Hunting is the first recognized human activity in this region. History holds that "Ngoe" the first man to settle in this area, was a hunter. Animals hunted in the area include duiker, bus-buck, porcupine, giant rats, bush cats, civet cats, monkeys pangolin, squirrels lyrax and cane rats. Large mammals like elephants. Lions and gorillas have disappeared from this area to forested Babubock area and its environs. Some hunters reveal that they last saw these animals during the early1970s. Rodents like grass cutters are more dominant.

#### *3.3.4.4. Forest Exploitation:*

The Bangem council area's forest has a wide range of endemic, unique and endangered flora and fauna and also has a share in the contribution of the forestry sector to Cameroon's economy: providing wood to the numerous carpentry and furniture workshops nationwide. There is little pollution in the Council area. This leaves the environment in an appreciable state with fresh air to breath. Bangem municipality falls within the tropical evergreen rainforest zone of Cameroon in Mbwogmut area. It is endowed with valuable forest resources including Timber, Non Timber Forest Products (NTFPs) and wildlife. There exist several tree and animal species (No data is available). Another visible problem is river poisoning where by villagers up stream use chemical (Gamaline) for fishing and run off from chemical farming. Hunting, fishing, collection of NTFPs and forest exploitation are guided by forestry laws. However, poaching and illegal forest exploitation still prevails. There is high exploitation of timber (African mahogany, Sapelli, Iroko, Bubinga, Small leaves Akom, Milk stick and Black Afara) within the council area from Mbwogmut clan. Timber is exploited for home use and a substantial quantity is illegally exploited for commercial purposes that serve a timber supply chain in Kumba, Douala, Limbe and Buea. NTFPs, including wildlife (bush meat) provides substantial income, employment and serves as food source to a good number of people in Bangem council area. Like timber exploitation, there is no information on the total quantity of NTFP harvested from the area

#### 3.3.4.5. Collection of non timber forest products:

The unique plant species, Coffea montekupeensis, known in Bakossi as "deh a mbine," is a wild coffee plant believed to be more valuable than the Robusta and Arabica coffees common in Cameroon.

Table 11: Identified commonly used NTFPs within the municipality

| Common        | Vousanasilas |                  |              | Means of     | Omnoutumitu to |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Common        | Vernacular   | a                | _ ,          | Local        | Opportunity to |
| name          | name         | Scientific name  | Local use    | valorization | Valorize       |
|               |              | Ricinodendron    |              |              |                |
| Njangsa       | Esange       | heudoletti       | Food spice   | NA           | High           |
| Cashew nuts   | Nkeh         |                  | Edable nut   | NA           | medium         |
| Mushroom      | Nwueh        |                  | Food         | NA           | High           |
|               |              | Irvingia         |              |              |                |
| Bush mango    |              | gabonensis       | Food spice   | NA           | High           |
| Bush pepper   | Nyoup        | С                | Food spice   | NA           | High           |
| Cola nuts     | Abih         | Garcinia lucida  | Edible fruit | NA           | High           |
| Alakata       |              | Afromomum spp.   |              |              |                |
| pepper,       | Mboniete     |                  | Medicinal    | NA           | Low            |
| Bitter cola,  | Nyieh        | Garcinia kola    | Edible fruit | NA           | High           |
| Eru,          |              | Nitium africana  | Food         | NA           | High           |
| Country onion | Mbulekang    | Gnetum africanum | Food spice   | NA           | High           |
| Prunus        |              | Prunus africana  | Medicinal    | NA           | High           |

**Source:** COSACODE Field Survey 2011

#### *3.3.4.6: Handicrafts:*

Handicraft activities were realized to be carried out by few of the villages in the municipality. This constituted a considerable source of income for the local people. Basic handicraft activities include weaving, stitching and carving. The main products are thatches, sleeping mats, wood utensils and traditional musical instruments/attire.

#### *3.3.4.7: Commerce:*

Trading is not a very developed activity in the municipality. This is so because of the enclave nature of the municipality. Traders buy goods from Kumba, Douala and Bafousam and are distributed in other villages through petit traders who are resident in these villages. Villages in the hinterlands transport their needed goods through head loads or motorcycles from the market centers. There are 5 provision stores, 3 cold stores and 25 off licences supplying basic commodities within the municipality.

#### *3.3.4.8. Industry:*

There are no major industries within the municipality but for apprentice which is the only industrious activity going on in all the villages within the municipality. This helps to provide some required maintenance services to the local population. This includes hairdressing, carpentary, motorcycles and motor mechanics. These services are employing a hand full of the youthful population. This porton of the population is neither farmers nor businessmen, but rather investing more on this sector.

#### 3.4. Basic socio economic infrastructure

As far as socio economic infrastructures for Bangem Council area is concerned, the following were identified

**3.4.1. Health:** There are 10 health centers and 1 Hospital otherwise call district hospital, with different capacities and functions spread over 18 villages out of the 65 villages found in the municipality. There are 11 state integrated health centers (IHC), 1 Presbyterian health centers (PHC), 2 Local health attendant centers (LHC) and 2 cottage pharmacies. Very few of these centers are partially equipped with the basic working and materials / instruments needed for even minor consultations. Majority of them are empty with a few having sleeping beds, baby's cot, and thermometer, microscope, and haemoglobin and wash bottles. The mission health centers are far better equipped. The commonly encountered diseases within the municipality are malaria, diarrehea, dycentry and typhoid.

#### **3.4.2.** Markets:

Trading is not a very developed activity in the municipality. This is so because of the enclave nature of the municipality. Traders buy goods from Kumba, Douala and Bafousam and are distributed in other villages through petit traders who are resident in these villages. Villages in the hinterlands transport their needed goods through head loads or motorcycles to and from the market centers. There are 5 provision stores, 3 cold stores and 25 off licences supplying basic commodities within the municipality.

However, there are two organized markets, the Bangem town and the muambong markets that usually operates on Wednesdays and satudays for the former and Thursday for later. of which is held in an open space with a few permanent, semi permanent and temporal structures.

#### 3.4.3. Education:

The government has opened many primary and secondary schools in Bangem council area, thereby improving the rate of school attendance in the area. There are thirty four primary (government, mission and lay private) four nursery and four secondary and two high schools in the municipality. There is also a Teachers Training College in Bangem.

Indeed, most, villages now have at least a primary school at walkable distance of less than 1 km, taking many pupils just 15 - 20 munites. However, the council area has no institution of higher learning while the opening of many schools has not been matched with adequate infrastructure and staff.

#### 3.4.4. Social amenities:

There is one grand stand, one developing foot ball field, and one women empowerment centre in the municipality. Also there are five motels all which are found in Bangem town.

#### 3.4.5. Financial institutions:

There are four financial institutions offering some elementary bank services within the area. These institutions include: Bangem area cooperative credit union, Bangem Post office, Chunge cooperative credit union, and Express Union. Each of these institutions has at least one worker who does not keep their daily schedule in most cases, except for Express Union. Membership to these Credit Unions is mostly limited to men. Women involved in any kind of business are left to operate a more efficient informal financial sector in which they make regular contributions to the benefit of one member. This is called the 'Njangi'. These njangis' are common in all settlements in the municipality.

**3.4.6. Communication:** There is no multi media centre found in the municipality. In terms of communication, the post office serves as a medium of exchange of information. There are also some scanty networks of Orange and MTN mobile telephone networks.

#### 3.4.7. Water and Energy resources:

There is only one major source of water supply in the municipality, with more than 70% of villages and quarters having pipe-borne water. Very few communities rely on streams, rivers, springs and rainfall for water supply, particularly in Mbwongmut clan. Women and girls here have to walk long distances to fetch water which is time consuming and labour intensive in areas with no pipe borne water supply. Furthermore, there is high prevalence of water borne diseases in these communities due to contamination of water sources.

Only Bangem are electrified. More than 80% of the rural communities do not have access to electricity supply. This is one of the factors of rural-urban migration by youths. All villages within the municipality use bush lamps for lightening. In villages that have thermal electricity, bush lamps are used as standby source of energy. In most of the villages, there are individual generators that are used during specific occasions. Owners of personal generators face difficulties of finding fuel and general maintenance due to lack of technicians who can carry out such repairs.

However, a few villages along one phase medium tension line have re receive studies. These includes: Mbat, Munyet, Elum I, Ebamut. To carry out studies and proposals, the position of the village should be considered in relation to three phase line or the single medium phase line.

#### 3.4.8. Decentralised state services:

The administrative set up including the attached services of Kupe-Muanenguba Division are all present in Bangem Town. There are twenty two state services in Bangem that covers the entire municipality. All these heads of services are under the supervision of the Senior Divisional Officer. Their main functions are to provide technical services in their various spheres of competence. These include sensitization on government policies, training, providing legal documents and advice including liaising with divisional, regional and national institutions. The police and gendarmerie provide services in the domains of law and order. They are also involved in disputes and conflict resolution. A major preoccupation in this sector is the inadequacy of personnel, infrastructure and equipment. Most of the services are not housed in their own buildings and the limited staffs are usually away from their places of work for long periods on a monthly basis. This explains the huge gaps experienced by researchers seeking information about the municipality.

#### 3.4.9. Roads

The municipality is handicapped by a poor road network. The main roads that are passable most of the year are the Bangem-Melong and to a larger extend Tombel-Bangem, roads, thanks to regular maintenance work carried out on some of them by the South West Development Authority (SOWEDA). Otherwise, most of the roads are always in a deplorable state, especially during the rainy season. Some parts of the Council area, especially the Mbwongmut clan (Ekanjoh Bajoh, Epen, Ekona and Mombo, etc) landlocked. With the opening and contraction of the Nguti - Bangem Road, villages like Elah, Ballock and Ekanjoh Bajoh, will be accessible though only during the dry season.

Transportation in this area is only by road. The road from Melong to Bangem about 33Km and from Tombel to Bangem about 54Km is passable all year round with small vehicles, (called "clandor") which barely have the necessary documents and therefore carry overload to enable them pay their way through corrupt uniform officers. Conversely, from Bangem to the other villages is mostly done through trekking or with poorly maintained motorcycles that have no documents or helmets at high risk to the user. However, the road from Bangem to Nguti has just been opened up, though it has deteriorated drastically over the last couple months, hence leaving the situation as though nothing was done.

#### **3.4.10. Tourism**

Tourism is not developed with very few structures like Hotel and no restaurants. There are a lot of potentials for the tourism industry in the municipality. However, the facilities that could bust the sector are seriously lacking. The few structures are localized within the urban space and these include: One hotel [Prestige hotel] – with over 16 self contained rooms 2 VIP studios and a functional restaurant and bar; 4 inns with over 20 rooms in all [PFPF-Farmers bar, DAMCO, Peter Ekane and Esuh] Restaurants - bars are few and not well organized. The usual custom is for people to look for food round beer spots around the old market squares

# 3.5 Main resources and their potentials of the municipality

Table 2: Main potentials and Resources of the municipality

|                          | Localization  |   |  |  | Managaman                             |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Natual resouces          | Localization  | Potentials  | User   | Controller   | Managemen<br>t access                 | Trends   | Problem/constraits   | Action to be taken   |
| Forest                   | All of<br>Mbwogmut<br>clan, Ebamut,<br>Muetan and part<br>of Nninong clan | Presence<br>of floral<br>and fuana<br>biodiversit<br>y    | Local<br>population,<br>hunters (wood<br>& game)           | MINFOF<br>service  | Free access undefined                 | Degradation<br>(frequent felling<br>of trees),<br>agricultural<br>practice by area,<br>rearing of cattle,<br>habitation by<br>area | 1. indiscrimate felling of wood; 2. creation of non authorised farms 4. insufficient personnel and means for survillance 5. Occupation by the inhabitants 6. Destruction of tree cover | 1. control intensified 2. start process of forest set up (follow up and finalization) 3. undertake actions such as replanting of trees on degraded areas 4. forbid new installations 5. sensitize present inhabitants on the status of the forest 6. identify new rehabilitation sites |
| Sand                     | In Mbwogmut<br>clan, Muakwe,<br>Muajekon                                  | More than<br>80% un-<br>exploited                         | Local pop.constitute d of men                              | Traditional<br>Chiefs<br>Head of<br>exploitatio<br>n sites | Abusive and anarchic management       | Other sites are still unexploited  | Occational anarchic exploitation of some sites   | Organisation of sand exploitation  |
| Gravel<br>anmd<br>Stones | In all the villages   | More than<br>80% un-<br>exploited                         | Local pop.<br>Constituted of<br>men                        | Traditional<br>Chiefs<br>Head of<br>exploitatio<br>n sites | Abusive and anarchic management       | Other sites are still unexploites  | Occational anarchic exploitation of some sites   | Organisation of gravel and stones exploitation   |
| Rocks                    | Muadelegoe, etc   | 10%<br>potential<br>exploited<br>as<br>touristic<br>sites | Local<br>popopulation<br>is made up of<br>old and<br>women | Traditional<br>Chief                                       | Areas not put used by the communities | -  | Acess to the rock face is difficult hence limited number of tourist vsiting. Insufficient and rough surface area used drier for cassava  | Constructin of trails through to allthe sites site   |

|                          | All the villages  | More than      | Farming pop.       | Traditional        | Anarchie             | Slight reduction         | Poor mines            | Demarcation of agropastoral areas                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|                          |                   | 80% land       | Made up of         | Chiefs             | management           | of cultivabvle           | exploitation          |   |
| Cultivable land          |                   | not            | Gbaya ;Bororo      | Family             |                      | land through the         | technique             |   |
| le la                    |                   | cultivated     | s,Kako and         | heads              |                      | effect of                | Destination of crops  |   |
| app                      |                   |                | refugeies from     |                    |                      | population               | by cattle             |   |
| tiv                      |                   |                | central            |                    |                      | incrase                  |                       |   |
| 📜                        |                   |                | African            |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |
| <u> </u>                 |                   |                | Republic           |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |
|                          | Nhia and Elung    | 58% yet to     | Livestock          | -Council           | Free range           | Consider rable           | Envasion of the       | Creation of forage plantations                              |
| ਰੂ                       | villages,         | be             | farming            | -                  | system of            | and progressive          | grazing of area by    | Sensitisation on disadvantages of                           |
| lan l                    | particularly      | exploites      | population         | Administra         | livestock            | reduction of             | Bokassa and           | wild fire   |
| 136<br>136               | aroun the twine   |                | made up of         | tive               | keeping              | grazing land             | « sensitive thorns »  |   |
| azi                      | lakes on mt       |                | Bororosand         | authorities        |                      |                          | Wild fire             |   |
| Grazing land             | Muanenguba        |                | central-frican     | concerned          |                      |                          |                       |   |
|                          | A 11 .1 '11       | TD: 1          | refugies           | 7D 1'4' 1          | A 1' 1               | D :                      | 0 1 14 41 6           |   |
| and                      | All the villages  | Timber         | Local pop. For the | Traditional Chiefs | Anarchic and abusive | Progressive dimention of | Over exploitation of  | Sensitization on disadvantages of wild fire and sustainable |
|                          |                   | Raphia<br>Cane | constuction of     | Family             |                      | raphia                   | raphia wild fire      | exploitation of natural resources                           |
| St.                      |                   | Calle          | houses, cane       | head               | management           | Тарша                    |                       | exploitation of natural resources                           |
| ore                      |                   |                | work fuel          | neau               |                      |                          |                       |   |
| V f                      |                   |                | wood and           |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |
| ler<br>lp                |                   |                | ponds              |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |
| « Gallery forest » swamp |                   | Animals        | Subsistence        | Free               | Subsistence          | Diminution of            | Wild fire             | Sensitization on disadvantages of                           |
| » (                      |                   | Aiiiiiais      | hunting            | Ticc               | hunting              | animals                  | Wild file             | wild fire   |
| 5 .a                     | All the villages  | _              | Fish,              | _                  | Subsistence          | Reduction of             | Fishing by poisoning  | Sensitization on disadvantages (or                          |
| lter<br>urs              | Tim time vininges |                | particularly       |                    | fishing              | fish                     | l isimig of poisoning | dangers involed) in fishing by                              |
| Water<br>Cours<br>es     |                   |                | tadepoles          |                    | 8                    |                          |                       | poisoning   |
|                          | Villages          | Potential      | Edible fruits      | Free               |                      | Under exploited          |                       | 1 0   |
|                          | v mages           | yet to be      | and stem           | 1166               | _                    | Onder exploited          | -                     | -   |
| ns<br>ma                 |                   | exploited      | (tronk) used       |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |
| Prunus<br>africana       |                   | exploited      | for                |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |
| Prunus<br>africana       |                   |                | constuctions       |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |
|                          |                   |                | constuctions       |                    |                      |                          |                       |   |

# **CHAPTER FOUR**

# Summary of key findings from the participatory diagnosis

# 4.1. Summary of council institutional diagnosis (strength and weakness)

#### 4.1.1. Human resources

| AREA              | STRENGTHS  | WEAKNESSES  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                   | <ul> <li>Existence of a good staffing capacity</li> </ul>    | <ul> <li>Insufficient qualified Personnel</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|                   | (though limited in knowledge and skills)                     | <ul> <li>No system for staff Evaluation</li> </ul>    |  |  |
| es                | <ul><li>Existence of a highly motivated and</li></ul>        | <ul> <li>Inadequate understanding of</li> </ul>       |  |  |
| an                | visionary leader   | staff/Rotes and functions                             |  |  |
| Human<br>Resource | <ul> <li>Highly educated councillors and enriched</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Inadequate internal communication</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Hu<br>Re          | debates during council sessions.                             | flow  |  |  |

#### **4.1.2.** Financial Resources:

Table 25: Situation of council as an institution

| AREAS                  | STRENGTHS   | WEAKNESSES   |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Financial<br>Resources | <ul> <li>Diversification of revenue collection potentials</li> <li>Increased Administrative Accounts.</li> <li>Emerging culture of good Governance (Transparency in management).</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Wide disparity in council budgeting and budget realization</li> <li>Limited exploitation of the other revenue sources</li> <li>Tax evasion by business community</li> </ul> |  |  |  |

#### **Council Assets:**

Table 26: Situation of council as an institution Investment Rates

| AREAS   | STRENGTHS   | WEAKNESSES  |
|---------|---|---|
| Council | Existence of Basic office Equipment invehicles, plots and some building | <ul><li>Inadequate office space</li><li>Inadequate office equipment</li></ul> |

## 4.1.4. Management of relationships (to insist on strengths and weaknesses);

Table 28: Situation of the council Strengths, Weaknesses Opportunities and Threads

| AREAS  | STRENGTHS                                       | WEAKNESSES  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Manage<br>ment of<br>the<br>relations<br>hip | Partnership agreements with some organizations. | Inadequate collaboration with Development<br>Technical Services |  |  |

# 4.2. Common problems and needs identified by sector

|   | SECTOR                 | Problems/<br>constraints              | Causes   | Effects   | Needs  |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 0 | Council as institution | Inadequate funds to realize community | <ul> <li>No industries</li> <li>Limited sources of revenue</li> <li>Insufficient assistance from donors,</li> <li>Unexploited natural resources</li> <li>Difficulties in collecting local Revenue</li> <li>No partnership with other councils</li> <li>Delay in approval of monographic studies by administration</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>No daily market</li> <li>Non extension of electricity to greater part of the councilarea</li> <li>Inadequate equipments health centres</li> <li>Poor road network within the BCA</li> <li>Uncoordinated development</li> <li>No development plan in place</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Elaboration of the council organigramme as per Decision No 136 of 14 August 2009.</li> <li>Computerizing the council services</li> <li>Equipping the council technical services with public works equipments</li> <li>Capacity building of council workers on tax collection revenue, mailing,</li> <li>10 Application for funding of identified projects</li> <li>Initiate 5 income generating activities</li> <li>Develop Terms of Reference for Funding Strategy Document</li> <li>Negotiate partnership agreements with technical and financial partners other than FEICOM</li> </ul> |
| 1 | Basic Education        | Limited access to quality education   | <ul> <li>Insufficient qualified teaching staff,</li> <li>Insufficient classrooms for learning,</li> <li>Limited rehabilitation of school infrastructures,</li> <li>Limited equipment of classrooms for example chairs</li> <li>Absence of building for the newly created nursery school,</li> <li>Limited access to didactic materials for pupil and teachers,</li> <li>Insufficient latrines and stand taps in</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Juvenile delinquency,</li> <li>Difficulty in socioproffessional insertion of youths</li> <li>Prostitution</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Infrastructures</li> <li>6 New nursery schools created.</li> <li>36 classrooms to build</li> <li>20 classrooms to be rehabilitated</li> <li>Equipment.</li> <li>996 desks</li> <li>35 computers</li> <li>34 libraries</li> <li>Staff.</li> <li>70 teachers of primary schools</li> <li>Environment.</li> </ul>  |

|   |                                   |                                       | schools,   |  | <ul> <li>30 water points</li> <li>30 latrines constructed</li> <li>70 waste bins provided</li> <li>1 000 Trees planted</li> </ul>   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 2 | Secondary<br>Education            | • Limited access to quality education | <ul> <li>Insufficient qualified teaching staff,</li> <li>Insufficient classrooms for learning,</li> <li>Limited rehabilitation of school infrastructures,</li> <li>Limited equipment of classrooms for example chair</li> <li>Absence of building for the newly created nursery school,</li> <li>Limited access to didactic materials for pupil and teachers,</li> <li>Insufficient latrines and stand taps in schools,</li> <li>Absence of an equipped library</li> <li>Limited exposure to communication and information technology</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Juvenile delinquency,</li> <li>Difficulty in socioprofessional insertion of youths</li> <li>Prostitution</li> </ul> | Infrastructures:  1 New GHS created at Epen 30 classrooms to be built Equipment. 300 desks 40 computers 6 scientific Lab 13 Pharmacy Staff 42 teachers of secondary schools (general) 8 teachers Technical Education Environment. 18 water points 19 latrines 13 school farms 14 waste bins provided 10 000Trees planted  |
| 3 | Agriculture and Rural Development | Weak<br>agricultural<br>production    | <ul> <li>Insufficient support of farmers</li> <li>Limited organizational &amp; finance management capacities of farmers</li> <li>Limited access to agricultural equipments by farmers,</li> <li>Farmers use of rudimentary equipments,</li> <li>Limited access to improved seeds and other agricultural inputs,</li> <li>Insufficient Storage &amp; value adding</li> </ul>  | <ul><li>Low revenue</li><li>Food insecurity,</li></ul>   | <ul> <li>construction: Construction of 8         agricultural post</li> <li>Staff Needs: 8 Agricultural technicians</li> <li>Marketing structures: -8 coffee         hauling machines; 8 warehouses or         stores &amp; 6 cocoa ovens</li> <li>Inputs: Improve seeds and seedlings,         pesticides and fertilizers; Loan         facilities.</li> </ul> |

|   |  |   | <ul> <li>infrastructure,</li> <li>High soil degradation due to poor farming practices</li> <li>Disorganized marketing of farmers produces</li> <li>Insufficient marketing infrastructure</li> </ul>  |  | <ul> <li>Transportation of crops: 120 km of good farm to market roads; transportation tools(trucks, wheelbarrows)</li> <li>Working materials: working tools (hoes ,cutlasses, files)</li> </ul>  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 4 | Livestock, Fisheries and Animal industries | Weak livestock<br>& fisheries<br>production | <ul> <li>Insufficient support of livestock &amp; fishery farmers</li> <li>Limited organizational &amp; finance management capacities of livestock &amp; fishery farmers</li> <li>Absence of animal material production unites,</li> <li>Limited access to improved animals feed,</li> <li>Rapid loss of indigenous livestock breeds</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Low revenue</li> <li>Food insecurity,</li> <li>Absence of livestock products in the market</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Creations &amp; construction: 7 vet post (Nkikoh, Muabi, Nkack, 1 vet post in Bangem; Create &amp; manage 2 livestock markets (pigs, sheep/goats, poultry) at Bangem &amp; Muambong &amp; create a cattle market at Bangem town</li> <li>Inputs: improve species (pigs, cows, goats); vaccine drugs; animal feeds</li> <li>Transportation: transporting tools</li> <li>Working materials: Construction 2 slaughter houses (Muambong; confining spaces for goats breeding; construction of 8 Animal dips (Muanenguba, Nkikoh, Muabi, Nkack, Eyandong, Ekanjoh Bajoh, Muayet &amp; Epen)</li> <li>Staff Needs: 1 vet doctor, 8 vet nurses, 3 livestock technicians &amp; 3 fishery technicians. Creation &amp; equipment of Vet clinics</li> <li>Fishery equipment: adapted nets, hooks, ropes, breeding inputs (feed, drugs, high quality species); 20 ponds to be created &amp; 10 ponds to be</li> </ul> |

|   |               |   |   |   | rehabilitated   |
|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | Public Health | • Inadequate access of the population to quality health care. | <ul> <li>Poor coverage of health services,</li> <li>Insufficient qualified staff</li> <li>Insufficient health education equipments,</li> <li>Limited access to medicines,</li> <li>Insufficient health education of the population,</li> <li>High attraction of the population towards the witch doctors and charlatans</li> <li>Weak capacities to finance health care services</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>High mortality and morbidity rates</li> <li>Low frequency</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Staff Needs: 2_ Medical doctors; 36 IDE,IB,AS; 01 Matrons &amp; 12 Comis</li> <li>Equipment: 10 delivery beds; 10 fridges; 50 ordinary beds; 10 laboratory with microscopes (other necessary equipments); 5 Generators; 10 Pharmacies; 1 CD 4 testing machine; 1 Eco-graphy machine; 1 X-ray machine &amp; 1 TB unit</li> <li>Infrastructure: Construction of 4 health centres(Nkikoh, Nkack, Muabi, Bangem); Contruction of 8 residencies for MD &amp; chief of post (Nkikoh, Nkack, Muabi, Bangem, Muambong, Ekanjoh bajoh, Ndibse, Muaku)</li> <li>Environment.: 8 water points; 100 Trees; 12 incinerators/waste bins; 18 latrines &amp; 12 fences</li> <li>Program: 4 Malaria, Tuberculosis program; program for vulnerable groups</li> <li>Management committees: health committee &amp; management committee</li> </ul> |
|   |               | Vulnerabilit<br>y of<br>population<br>to<br>HIV/AIDS          | <ul> <li>Low level of education sensitization of the population</li> <li>Limited access of the population to HIV/AIDS preventive measures</li> <li>Stigmatization of people living with HIV/AIDS,</li> <li>Inactiveness of local AIDS committees</li> </ul>   | High incidence of<br>HIV/AIDS   | <ul> <li>6 HIV/AIDs programs</li> <li>Sensitize and organise HIV free screening exercises in the municipality</li> </ul>  |

| 6 | Public Works     | • High enclavment of the municipality   | <ul> <li>Poor state of roads</li> <li>Insufficient management of access roads,</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>High transport costs of basic commodities,</li> <li>Difficulty in moving farm products and</li> <li>Difficulty to move people and other material resources</li> <li>Frequent over loading of vehicle</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Construction: Construction of 99 km of roads 10 km of bridges and 20 culverts</li> <li>Rehabilitation: Rehabilitation of 159.79 Km, 21 bridges and 74 culverts</li> </ul>  |
|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|
| 7 | Arts and Culture | Difficulty in valorizing the municipality cultural potential  | <ul> <li>Limited capacity to promote and develop cultural initiatives,</li> <li>Absence of socio-cultural infrastructures,</li> <li>Weak organizational and financial capacity</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Cultural alienation,</li> <li>Limited contribution of culture in the economic development of the family and the municipality.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Creations &amp; construction: 8 culture centres to be constructed for (exposition of masks, celebration of cultural festivities, dancing of traditional music, teaching of vernacular language.) the clans</li> <li>Organise training workshop on the importance of arts and culture in local economic growth</li> <li>Organise awareness campaigns on Arts and Cultura lissues</li> </ul> |
| 8 | Social Affairs   | Weakness in social protection of the children, the elderly and socio-economic insertion of persons with disabilities (PWDS) | <ul> <li>Dis-functioning of state services du to limited number of personnel, means of transport and inadequate office equipment</li> <li>Difficulties to access social assistance by vulnerable groups and hand carps.</li> <li>Low sensitization on the procedure of establishing marriage and birth certificates</li> <li>Laxity on part of the parents</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Violence in family households</li> <li>Vulnerable to HIV/AIDS</li> <li>Weak social cohesion</li> <li>Difficulties in socio economic insertion.</li> </ul>   | Creations & construction: 8 social centers to be constructed and equipped for empowerment of vulnerable groups staff for vulnerable group centers   |

| 9  | Energy and Water Resources.      | • Insufficient power supply                                       | Low voltage and frequent cuts in power  | <ul> <li>Difficulty developing economic activities</li> <li>Difficulty in using electrical Appliance,</li> <li>Limited use modern communication information technology,</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Extend electricity to 6 villages</li> <li>Mobilize population participation for electricity roject</li> </ul>   |
|----|----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
|    |                                  | • Insufficient supply of water                                    | <ul> <li>Limited public stand taps</li> <li>Poor management of public stand taps</li> <li>Limited capacity of technicians in maintaining the system</li> <li>Limited capacity of the management committee</li> </ul>  | Movements to long<br>distances to carry<br>water in nearby<br>streams  | <ul> <li>Construction new systems: 6         gravitational water systems (Elah,         Balock, Ekona, Mombo, Epenebel &amp;         Ebase)</li> <li>Rehabilitation: Muambong water         supply (Banbegong, Muandon &amp;         Muasock) by changing the asbestos         pipes; Carry out repairs stand taps</li> <li>Management:: Put in place water         management committees and enhance         their capacities</li> <li>Extension: Extend water projects of 6         villages (20 taps to maintain, 3 water         supply source to be rehabilitatedt and         15 new water taps to be installed</li> </ul> |
| 10 | Employment & Vocational Training | Difficulty in accessing decent employment and vocational training | <ul> <li>Insufficient personnel teaching in SAR/SM;</li> <li>Insufficient infrastructure and equipments in SAR/SM</li> <li>Faible capacité entrepreneuriale des chercheurs d'emploi</li> <li>Absence of initiative professional training and potential workers</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Proliferation of illegal<br/>economic activities or<br/>informally</li> <li>Juvenile delinquency</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Organise awareness campaigns on Employment &amp; Vocational Training lissues</li> <li>Organise training workshop on the importance of Employment &amp; Vocational Training in local economic growth</li> <li>At least 01 youth empowerment center created</li> </ul>  |

| 11 | Labour and<br>Social Security           | -No affiliation<br>of<br>socioprofessio<br>nal groups to<br>CNPS | -Limited information concerning registration to CNPS -fear of business promoters to pay out money   | • No benefits during retirement  | <ul> <li>Organise awareness campaigns on<br/>Labour and Social Security lissues</li> <li>Organise training workshop on the<br/>importance of Labour and Social<br/>Security in local economic growth</li> <li>Promotion of CNPS services within the<br/>municipality</li> </ul> |
|----|---|--|---|--|---|
| 12 | Tourism and leisure                     | • Low development of activities in the tourism sector.           | <ul> <li>Low capacity to welcome tourist (Restaurants, hotels, etc)</li> <li>Low development of tourist sites (Lakes, mountains, forest, etc)</li> <li>Enclave nature of the council</li> <li>Inefficient communication system</li> <li>No recreational parks</li> <li>No organised taxi system</li> <li>Few hotels</li> <li>No tourist reception center</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Weak tourists attraction</li> <li>Weak economic status of the municipality and its population.</li> <li>Low income mobilization</li> <li>Rural exodus by youths</li> <li>Few tourist</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Empowerment of ecotourism activities within the municipality</li> <li>Creation of 01 tourism board in Bangem</li> <li>Construction of 01 touristic lodge around the Muanenguba lakes</li> <li>Publicize existence of tourist sites in Bangem council area</li> </ul>   |
| 13 | Forestry and<br>Wildlife                | • Degradation of flora and fauna potential of the municipality   | <ul> <li>Unsustainable harvesting of non timber forest products</li> <li>Unsustainable hunting</li> <li>Frequent bush fires</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>climatic disturbances</li> <li>biodiversity loss         <ul> <li>(animals and plants)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Creation of a 2 council forest</li> <li>Support the gazettement process of 2<br/>Commuity forest (Muaku and Nkonte)</li> </ul>   |
| 14 | Environment<br>and nature<br>Protection | Environmental degradation.                                       | <ul> <li>poor mining exploitation practices</li> <li>public waste (dirt, public and private toilettes, slaughter houses)</li> <li>recurrent bush fires</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>loss of human life</li> <li>biodiversity loss (animals and plants)</li> <li>epidemics</li> <li>Destruction of property and houses</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>1 000 ornamental trees to plant within the urban space</li> <li>1000 pits toilets to be treated</li> </ul>   |

| 15 | Urban Development and Housing         | Poor urban road infrastructure Absence of proper drainage system           | <ul> <li>Absence of maintenance</li> <li>Insufficient assistance from the state</li> <li>Council is poor</li> <li>Obstruction of drains</li> <li>Absence of maintenance</li> <li>Limited field of studies</li> <li>No assistance from the state</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Poor mobility in town and new settlements</li> <li>irrational use of road, gutters &amp; water ways</li> <li>uncontrollable erosion</li> <li>Artificial swamps</li> <li>invasion of homes by floods</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Construction of 50 social houses</li> <li>Construct/rehabilitate 35 km of urban roads network</li> <li>Organise awareness campaigns on Labour and Social Security lissues</li> <li>Organise training workshop on the importance of Labour and Social Security in local economic growth</li> </ul> |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|    |                                       | Management<br>of waste and<br>sanitation                                   | <ul> <li>Identification of site</li> <li>Limited knowledge education</li> <li>No means of disposal</li> <li>An archaic disposal</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Undesired environment</li> <li>People exposed to diseases</li> <li>Obstruction of gutters and water ways.</li> </ul>   | Provide waste disposal cans at strategic locations in the Bangem Municipality  |
| 16 | State Property<br>and Land<br>Affairs | Difficult access to secure lands and houses                                | -long and costly procedure for obtaining land certificate  |   | <ul> <li>Elaboration of a land use plan within the municipality</li> <li>Organise awareness campaigns on Labour and Social Security lissues</li> <li>Organise training workshop on the importance of Labour and Social Security in local economic growth</li> </ul>  |
| 17 | Scientific Research and Innovation    | None mastering of multiplication of improved vegetative planting material. | <ul> <li>Weak level producers training,</li> <li>Insufficient support and backstopping of producers;</li> <li>Difficulty in accessing financing of projects,</li> <li>Low promotion of the sector</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Use low potential planting material;</li> <li>Low production and productivity;</li> <li>Drop in producers revenues</li> <li>Poverty</li> </ul>   | A Research program to increase production of producers.  |

| 18 | Commerce  | Difficulty in marketing local products                       | weak security in the area of animal slaughter markets  | <ul> <li>Insecurity of operators and users</li> <li>Limited revenue derived</li> <li>Environmental pollution</li> <li>high speculations in products</li> <li>risk of epidemics and loss of goods</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>5 hangers construction at Nkack,<br/>Muakwe, Ndibse I, Muaku &amp;<br/>Ekambeng</li> </ul>  |
|----|---|--|--|---|--|
| 19 | Youth Affairs<br>and civic<br>education                         | Difficulty in socio-<br>professional insertion of youths     | <ul> <li>Weak entrepreneur capacity of youths</li> <li>Limited access to micro financing,</li> <li>Weak mobilization of youths in income generation activities,</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Juvenile delinquency,</li> <li>Prostitution</li> <li>Wide spread of<br/>HIV/AIDS</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Construction and equipment of 8         youth empowerment centers</li> <li>Lobby for the creation of more income         generation activities</li> <li>Encourage parents to send children to         technical/vocational schools</li> </ul> |
| 20 | Sports and<br>Physical<br>Education                             | • Difficulty in practicing sporting activities.              | <ul> <li>Insufficient sporting infrastructures,</li> <li>Limited sporting equipments in schools and collages</li> <li>Insufficient teachers/monitors in physical education in schools and collages,</li> </ul>   | poor development of<br>sporting and leisure<br>disciplines  | Construction of a multi-purpose sports complex in Bangem town  |
| 21 | Small and Medium Size Enterprise, Social Economy and Handicraft | Difficulty in developing the artisanal and handicraft sector | <ul> <li>Limited spirit and capacity of entrepreneurship</li> <li>Weak promotion of the sector</li> <li>Weak attraction of youths in production activities (agriculture, mechanics, sewing, carpentry</li> <li>Ignorance of the population on the procedures and formalities in creating an</li> </ul> | Weak economic<br>status of the<br>population and the<br>municipality,   | Construction and equipment of 8 handicraft centres   |

|    |   |  | enterprise,  |   |  |
|----|---|--|--|---|--|
| 22 | Mines, Industries and Technological Development | • Difficulty in developing the s mining sector                     | <ul> <li>Weak organization and structuring of the actors,</li> <li>Limited technical and financial capacities of the artisan mining,</li> <li>Non valorization of the mining potential of the municipality.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>waste of mineral resources</li> <li>pampering of the population</li> <li>Weak economic power of the council.</li> </ul>  | Carry out studies for the exploitation of existing minerals  |
| 23 | Transport                                       | Precarious conditions of the transport sector in the municipality. | <ul> <li>Poor state of roads</li> <li>Absence of transport agencies</li> <li>Non respect of transporters regulations,</li> <li>Poor speculation on transport fairs</li> <li>Defective vehicles and motor bikes used by transporters</li> <li>Overloading of vehicles and motor bikes</li> <li>Drivers/bike taxi men do not process driving licenses and other legal documents (carte grise, insurance, etc.)</li> <li>Non respect of the driving code by drivers and other users,</li> <li>increase consumption of alcohol by transporters</li> <li>non-management of motto parks</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>High frequencies of minor road accidents</li> <li>High transport fairs</li> <li>High level of roads insecurity.</li> <li>increased insecurity on passengers at specific points where they await a vehicle</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Organise awareness campaigns on<br/>Transport lissues</li> <li>Organise training workshop on the<br/>importance of Transport and its<br/>regulation in local economic growth</li> <li>Construction of a central motto park</li> </ul> |
| 24 | post and<br>Telecommunica<br>tion               | • Difficulties to access information and the postal services       | <ul> <li>Low reception of telephone network,</li> <li>Absence of relay antennas (radio, television, internet and telephone)</li> <li>Limited understanding of ITC by the population.</li> <li>None existence of Tele centers</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Under information by<br/>the population</li> <li>Limited exposure to<br/>the external world</li> <li>Capacity to look for<br/>innovation is very<br/>limited,</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>8 multimedia center to construct</li> <li>construction of a TV antenna</li> <li>construction of 3 Tele centers</li> </ul>   |
| 25 | Communication                                   | Difficulties to access   | <ul><li>Low reception of telephone network,</li><li>Absence of relay antennas ( radio,</li></ul>   | • Under information by the population   | Creation of a community radio  |

|    |  | information   | television, internet and telephone)  |   |  |
|----|--|---|--|---|--|
| 26 | Territorial Administration and Decentralizatio n | Weak institutional development of the council                           | <ul> <li>Insufficient qualified personnel;</li> <li>Weak financial and managerial capacity,</li> <li>Non valorization of potential relationship with other organizations;</li> <li>Difficulty in mobilizing and securing council income</li> <li>Limited mastering of council landed property.</li> </ul>  |   |  |
| 27 | Women<br>Empowerment<br>and the Family           | School dropout<br>girls are jobless                                     | <ul> <li>Weak economic status of women,</li> <li>Limited representation and participation of women political and developmental circles to care of their interest</li> <li>Ignorance of the family law,</li> <li>Force marriages</li> <li>Under scolarisation of young girls,</li> <li>Overloaded with home care choir,</li> <li>High attachment to traditions and cultural beliefs.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>weakening of the family and society</li> <li>increase dependence of women on men</li> <li>Proliferation of the phenomenon of single mothers and abandoned children,</li> </ul>             | <ul> <li>Reinforce the women empowerment with more programs and staff.</li> <li>Promote Female entrepreneurship and education</li> </ul> |
| 28 | Higher education                                 | Insufficient<br>number of<br>higher degree<br>holders in the<br>council | <ul> <li>poor nature of parents</li> <li>absence of motivating factors for youths to pursue higher studies</li> <li>High attraction of youths in the exploitation of minerals and other small lucrative activities</li> <li>distance of available universities and institutions</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>difficulties in integrating socioprofessional activities by youths</li> <li>Juvenile delinquency</li> <li>under development</li> <li>insufficient number of intellectual elites</li> </ul> | 10 scholarship program to institute  |

#### **CHAPTER FIVE**

#### STRATEGIC PLAN

#### 5.1 Vision and objectives of the communal development plan

In defining a vision for the Bangem Council, inspiration has been drawn from the participatory diagnosis of Bangem Council institution, urban space, village by village and the support document for Development for the period 2012-2014. The problem, institutional and SWOT analyses of the Bangem Municipality are inputs into the process of designing a Vision and Strategic Objectives of the Bangem Council. Creating a dream in the distant and foreseeable future for the Bangem Council requires the design of a Long-term vision, formulating a goal, determining strategic objectives, specifying a series of projects or action points for the Bangem Council and developing a financial plan for the projects on action points identified.

The key principles of this vision are access to social facilities, healthy communities, growth management and sustainable development.

## Vision of Bangem council

"A Municipality Endowed with a Diversified and Vibrant Economy, Living in Harmony with Nature, where Human Dignity is Promoted."

#### Goal of the Bangem Council

In order to initiate the realisation of this dream or vision, a three year goal for the Bangem municipality has been defined to be an enabling framework for a sustained growth of the Bangem

Council established. This goal has been elaborated taking in to consideration the strengths / weaknesses and opportunities / threats of the municipality, making reference to Cameroon Growth and Employment Strategy Paper (GESP) and in line with the current decentraisation process. It is therefore considered to be realistic and attainable within the framework of this strategic plan. All stakeholders will have to be involved and with the dynamic and visionary leadership of the mayor, the vision will be achieved.

#### Strategic Objectives of Bangem Municipality

- 1. Increase Council revenue
- 2. Improve on water supply systems and management.
- 3. Improve on the infrastructure and services of principal health Centres.
- 4. Increase food/livestock production and family incomes.
- 5. Iprove on school infrastructure schools blocks, equipments and old dilapidated structures.
- 6. Impeove on the state of the roads of transport and circulation of goods, services and people.
- 7. Enhance environment protection and natural resources management
- 8. Reduce gender inequality.
- 9. Improve on council capacity to carry out economic development activities.
- **10.** Existence of spotted communication network coverage (MTN and Orange) non existence of CAMTEL network.
- 11. Improve on the electricity coverage of the municipality
- **12.** Enhance the internal functions of the Council.

- 13. Develop tourist sector.14. Increase technical/vocational institutions.

5.2. Logical frame by sector
I: Agriculture And Rural Development

| . Agricuitu   | re And Rural Development                          |                           | Carrage - P      | A aannam 4     |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|               | Strategy  | Indicators                | Sources of       | Assumptions    |
| Level         | Formulation                                       |                           | Verification     |                |
| Overall       | Food stuff for                                    | At least 50% of the       | -Testimonies     | Favorable      |
| Objective     | consumption and sales                             | population consume at     | -Administrative  | economic       |
|               | regularly available in the                        | least 2 meals a day       | reports          | conditions     |
|               | Municipality                                      | yearly                    |                  |                |
| Specific      | Agricultural production &                         | Crop yields increase by   | -Farm records    | -Favorable     |
| Objective     | productivity increased                            | at least 5% yearly        | - Administrative | climatic       |
|               |   |                           | reports          | conditions     |
| Results       | Soil quality improved                             | At least 40% of farmers   | -Farm visits     | Bush fires     |
|               |   | use organic and           | - Administrative | reduced        |
|               |   | inorganic fertilizers and | reports          |                |
|               |   | increase their yields by  |                  |                |
|               |   | at least 2% yearly        |                  |                |
|               | Use of improved planting                          | At least 40% of           | Farm visits      | Affordable     |
|               | materials   | farmers use improved      | - Administrative | planting       |
|               | increased   | planting materials each   | reports          | materials made |
|               |   | planting season           |                  | available      |
|               | Use of pesticides                                 | Infestation by pest and   | Farm visits      | Epidemics      |
|               | increased   | disease reduced by at     | Administrative   | reduced        |
|               |   | least 5% yearly           | reports          |                |
|               | Transportation of crops                           | At least 30% of farmers   | Administrative   | Enabling       |
|               | improved  | transport their crops     | reports          | economic       |
|               |   | using push trucks by      | -Testimonies     | climate        |
|               |   | 2014                      |                  |                |
|               | Storage, processing and                           | At least 40% of farmers   | Testimonies      | Affordable     |
|               | marketing of produce                              | store and process at      | Visits           | storage and    |
|               | improved  | least 30% of their        | Administrative   | processing     |
|               |   | produce before sales at   | reports          | equipment made |
|               |   | good prices               |                  | available      |
| ACTIVITIE     |   | QUANTITY                  | PLACE            | COST(FCFA)     |
| R1 soil qual  | lity improved                                     |                           |                  |                |
| 1.1 train far | rmers on soil improvement                         | 63                        | All villages     | 6.300 000      |
| methods       |   |                           |                  |                |
| R2 Use of in  | mproved planting materials                        |                           |                  |                |
| increased     |   |                           |                  |                |
| 2.1 sensitize | e farmers on the use of                           | 63                        | All villages     | 3.150 000      |
| improved p    | lanting materials                                 |                           |                  |                |
| 2.2Distribut  | te planting material to                           | Maize-6000kg,             | All villages     | 6.300,000      |
| farmers       |   | Cassava -200,000          |                  |                |
|               |   | cuttings, Plantain        |                  |                |
|               |   | suckers- 20,000 yams      |                  |                |
|               |   | setts-20,000              |                  |                |
|               |   | 50tts 20,                 | <u> </u>         |                |
| R3. Use of 1  | pesticides increased                              | 5000                      |                  |                |
|               | pesticides increased<br>rmers on pest and disease | 63                        | All villages     | 6.300,000      |

| R4 transportation of crops improved     |                 |               |            |
|---|-----------------|---------------|------------|
| 4.1 support farmers with push trucks    | 500 Farmers     | Selected from | 30,000,000 |
| through loans                           |                 | all villages  |            |
| R5 Storage, processing and marketing    |                 |               |            |
| of produce improved                     |                 |               |            |
| 5.1 Train farmers on storage processing | 63              | All villages  | 6.300 000  |
| and marketing of farm produce           |                 |               |            |
| 5.2 link farmers up to processing       | -               | All villages  |            |
| equipment manufacturers                 |                 |               |            |
| 5.3 Construct Cocoa ovens               | 6               | Selected      | 6,000,000  |
|   |                 | villages      |            |
| 5.4 Construct warehouses                | 8               | Selected      | 80,000,000 |
|   |                 | villages      |            |
| 5.5 Organise farmers into marketing     | 10 cooperatives | Selected      | 1,000,000  |
| cooperatives                            |                 | villages      |            |

#### 2: Fisheries

|  | Strategy   | Indi                      | cators   | Sour | ces of                                  | Assump                | tions                     |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Level                                      | Formulation  |                           |  | Veri | fication                                |                       |                           |
| Overall<br>Objective                       | Sustainable increase of fish for consumption and sales in the municipality                               | 50%<br>populacces<br>cons | 014, at least of the dation have ss to fish for umption and seting |      | imonies<br>ninistrative<br>ts           | Favoural<br>framewo   | ble policy<br>ork         |
| Specific<br>Objective                      | scaling-up small-<br>scale fish farming<br>to mitigate<br>poverty among<br>smallholders                  | Fish incre                | production<br>eased by at<br>2% each year                          |      | imonies<br>ninistrative<br>rts          | Enabling<br>political | g economic and<br>climate |
| Results                                    | Increase<br>freshwater fish for<br>the domestic<br>market<br>Increase youth<br>employment<br>opportunity | Fish creat                | 015, at least 20<br>ponds are<br>ed and<br>tional                  |      |   |                       |                           |
|  | Fish ponds increased   |                           |  |      | t to fish ponds<br>ninistrative         | Availabi<br>fingerlin | lity of<br>gs ensured     |
| ACTIVITI                                   | ES   |                           | QUANTITY   | PLA  |   |                       | COST(FCFA)                |
|  | ds increased   | •                         |  | -    |   |                       |                           |
| 4.1 Sensitise Communities on Fish farming  |  |                           | 63   |      | All villages                            |                       | 6.300 000                 |
| 4.2 Train selected farmers on fish farming |  |                           | 1 training organized for 20 Fish Farmers                           |      | Bangem                                  |                       | 1 000 000                 |
|  | uct fish ponds   |                           | 20   |      | From selected                           |                       | 40 000 000                |
| 4.4 supply                                 | fingerlings  |                           | 2000   |      | In villages with constructed fish ponds |                       | 5 000 000                 |

#### 3: Livestock

| Strategy  |   |     | Indicators   | Sources of   | Assumptions  |
|---|---|-----|--|--|--|
| Level   | Formulation   |     |  | Verification   | •  |
| Overall<br>Objective  | Consumption<br>Animal protei<br>increased   |     | At least 60% of the population consume meat  | -Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>reports<br>Interviews                     | Epidemics reduced  |
| Specific<br>Objective   | Livestock<br>production an<br>productivity<br>increased                               | d   | By 2015, at least 50% of the Livestock farmers increase their production by at least 5% yearly   | -Administrative reports -Farm visits -Testimonies                            | -Epidemics<br>reduced & Zoo-<br>technical norms<br>-favorable<br>economic<br>conditions                                |
| Results   | Methods of livestock production improved  Access to improved livestock feed increased |     | At least 50% of livestock farmers apply improved production methods yearly  At least 30% of livestock farmers use improved livestock feed yearly | -Visits - Administrative reports Interviews  -Administrative Reports -visits | -collaboration of farmers -Favorable Economic conditions -Favorable Economic conditions Availability of livestock feed |
|   | Access to improved animbreeds increas   |     | At least 40% of livestock<br>farmers use improved<br>animal breed  | Farm visits Pictures Administrative reports                                  | Favorable economic conditions  |
|   | Livestock<br>infrastructure<br>increased  |     | By 2015, at least two<br>slaughter Houses and 8<br>Animal Dips are constructed<br>and functional   | -Visits -Administrative reports  | Enabling<br>Economic climate   |
|   | Access to Ani<br>drugs increase   |     | By 2013, at least 40% of<br>Livestock farmers have<br>access to Animal drugs   | -Testimonies<br>-Farm visits<br>-Administrative<br>reports                   | Drugs are sold at affordable prices  |
| ACTIVITI  | ES  | QUA | ANTITY   | PLACE  | COST(FCFA)   |
| production<br>manageme  | ls of livestock & nt improved se trainings  | 63  |  | All villages   | 6.300 000  |
| on livestock production & Management  R2 Access to improved livestock feed improved |   |     |  | -  |  |
| •   |   | 63  |  | All the villages   | 6.300 000  |
| 2.2 link far improved l supplement  | ivestock  | -   |  | All villages   | -  |
| NO ACCESS   | to miproveu   |     |  |  |  |

| animal breeds increased  |                            |                  |           |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 3.1 Train animal         | One training (15 breeders) | Interested       | 500 000   |
| breeders                 |                            | farmers selected |           |
|                          |                            | from among the   |           |
|                          |                            | 63 villages      |           |
| 3.2 Supply breeding      | Fifteen lots of animals    |                  | 5 000 000 |
| stock                    |                            | Interested       |           |
| 3.3 Back stop breeders   | 20                         | farmers selected | 1 000 000 |
|                          |                            | from among the   |           |
|                          |                            | eight clans      |           |
| R4. Livestock            |                            |                  |           |
| infrastructure increased |                            |                  |           |
| 4.1 Construct slaughter  | 1 slaughter houses         | Council, and     | 2 000 000 |
| Houses                   |                            | Vert Post        |           |
| 4.1 Construct Animal     | A confining space for goat | Constructed      | 3 800 000 |
| Dips and make them       | breeding and 8 dips        | structures       |           |
| functional               |                            |                  |           |
| R5. Access to Animal     |                            |                  |           |
| Drugs increased          |                            |                  |           |
| 5.1 Link farmers up to   | -                          | All villages     | 600 000   |
| Animal Drug traders      |                            |                  |           |

# 4: Public Health

|           | Strategy         | Indicators           | Sources of        | Assumptions       |
|-----------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Level     | Formulation      |                      | Verification      |                   |
| Overall   | Health status    | By 2015, at least    | -Hospital and     | -Epidemics        |
| Objective | improved         | 40% of the           | Health Centre     | reduced           |
|           |                  | population spend     | reports           | -Pandemic         |
|           |                  | less on drugs and    | -Testimonies      | Diseases reduced  |
|           |                  | increase their       |                   |                   |
|           |                  | economic activities  |                   |                   |
| Specific  | Access of the    | By 2015, at least    | -Hospital and     | Enabling economic |
| Objective | population to    | 60% of the           | Health Centre     | conditions        |
|           | quality          | population have      | records           | -Favorable policy |
|           | Healthcare       | access to Quality    | -Administrative   | framework         |
|           | increased        | Health services      | Reports           |                   |
| Results   | 1 Qualified      | By 2015, at least 2  | -Transfer         | Favorable policy  |
|           | Medical          | Medical Doctors, 36  | Decisions         | framework         |
|           | Personnel        | IDE, IB, AS, 1       | -Administrative   |                   |
|           | increased        | Matron and 12        | Reports           |                   |
|           |                  | Comis exist in the   |                   |                   |
|           |                  | Health Centre        |                   |                   |
|           | 2. Equipment in  | By 2015, the         | -Inventory report | Enabling economic |
|           | the Hospital and | Hospital and all     | -Administrative   | conditions        |
|           | Health Centres   | Health Centres have  | reports           |                   |
|           | increased        | at least 80% of      |                   |                   |
|           |                  | Basic equipment      |                   |                   |
|           |                  | and are used         |                   |                   |
|           | 3 Access to      | By 2013, at least    | -Testimonies      | Enabling economic |
|           | essential Drugs  | 60% of the           | -Health           | conditions        |
|           | increased        | population have      | Centres/Hospital  |                   |
|           |                  | access to affordable | records           |                   |

|   |  |  | essential drugs   |                                | -Administrative reports  |           |   |  |
|---|--|--|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|--|
| ]<br>  1<br>  t   | 4. Awareness on pandemic disease such as malaria, tuberculosis, etc. increased |  | At least 30% of the population apply preventive measures  |                                | Conduct home visits sta  |           | collaboration of all<br>take holders<br>insured   |  |
| j   | 5.Healt<br>Infrastr<br>increas   | ructure<br>ed  | By 2015, at least<br>Pharmacies,<br>Laboratories and<br>TB unit are<br>constructed in the<br>Municipality | d 1<br>he                      | -Visits -Administrative reports -Testimonies   | fra<br>En | worable policy<br>mework<br>abling economic<br>mate   |  |
| ACTIVITIES  |  | QUANTI'  | ТҮ  | PLA                            | CE   |           | COST(FCFA)  |  |
| R1 Qualified Medic  | cal  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| Personnel increased   |  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| 1.1 Lobby appropria   | ate  | 2 Medica   | l Doctors, 36   | Ban                            | gem, Mbat, Muabi,  |           | 100,000   |  |
| quarters for the tran   |  | IDE, IB, A   | AS, 1 Matron  |                                | bse II, Enyandong,   |           | ·   |  |
| of Medical personne   | el   | and 12 Co  | omis  | Eba                            | mut, Ekanjoh Bajoh   | •         |   |  |
| 1   |  |  |   |                                | ıku, Nkack,  |           |   |  |
|   |  |  |   | Mua                            | Muambong   |           |   |  |
| R2 Equipment in   |  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| Hospital and Health   | ı  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| Centres increased   |  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| 2.1 Supply equipment  |  | 10 delivery beds 10 fridges 50 ordinary beds 10 Microscopes 5 Generators 1 CD Testing Machine 1 Eco-graphy machine 1 X-Ray machine |   | Ndil<br>Ebai<br>Mua            | ngem, Mbat, Muabi,<br>ose 2, Enyandong,<br>mut, EkanjohBanjol<br>iku, Nkack,<br>imbong |           | 4,000 000<br>10.000,000<br>5,000,000<br>2,000,000<br>5.000,000<br>2,000,000<br>5,000,000<br>5,000,000 |  |
| R3 Access to essent   | tial   |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| drugs increased   | v.1411   |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| 3.1 Follow up and ensure regular supply essential Drugs to the hospital and all integrated Health Centres |  | 1 contact visit  |   | Regional Drug Program,<br>Buea |  | 100 000   |   |  |
| R4 Awareness on   | _  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| pandemic disease su   |  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| · ·   | as malaria, tuberculosis,  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| etc. increased  |  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| 4.1 sensitise the   |  | 63   |   | All                            | villages   |           | 3.100 000   |  |
| population  |  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| R5 Health infrastruc  |  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| 13 main illiasuu  | cture  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |
| increase  | cture  |  |   |                                |  |           |   |  |

| Pharmacies                    |    | Ndibse 2, Enyandong,<br>Ebamut, Ekanjoh-Banjoh,<br>Muaku, Nkack,<br>Muambong                        |             |
|-------------------------------|----|---|-------------|
| 4.2 Construct<br>Laboratories | 10 | Bangem, Mbat, Muabi,<br>Ndibse 2, Enyandong,<br>Ebamut, EkanjohBanjoh,<br>Muaku, Nkack,<br>Muambong | 100,000,000 |
| 4.3 Construct TB unit         | 1  | Bangem  | 10,000 000  |

## 5: HIV/ AIDS

|   | Strategy   | Indic   | ators   | Sources of  | Assumptions                                      |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| Level   | Formulation  |   |   | Verification  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective  | Health status improved   | of the  | 015, at least 70% e population are hy and are able to out economic ities  | -Hospital and<br>Health Centre<br>reports<br>-Testimonies               | -Pandemic<br>Diseases<br>reduces                 |
| Specific<br>Objective   | Prevalence rate of<br>HIV/ AIDS reduced  | -   | 015 HIV/ AIDs ced by at least 5 %   | -Hospital and<br>Health Centre<br>records<br>-Administrative<br>Reports | -Favorable<br>policy<br>framework                |
| Results   | 1 .Awareness on<br>prevention measures<br>increased  | popul<br>preve<br>the fi  | ast 20% of the lation applies entive measures in ght against AIDs. yearly | -Testimonies<br>Administrative<br>reports                               | Collaboration of<br>all stake holders<br>ensured |
|   | 2. Stigmatization<br>and discrimination<br>of persons living<br>with HIV and AIDS<br>reduced | Stigmatization and discrimination reduced at least by 5%  At least 30% of those living with HIV/AIDS are supported yearly |   | Observation Testimonies Administrative reports                          | Collaboration of all stake holders ensured       |
|   | 3. Care and psychosocial support to people living with HIV /AIDS increased                   |   |   | -Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>reports                              | Enabling economic conditions                     |
| ACTIVITIES  |  |   | QUANTITY  | PLACE   | COST(FCFA)                                       |
|   | ss on prevention measur  | es  | (0111,1111  |   |  |
|   | the population   |   | 63  | All villages  | 3.100 000  |
| 1.2. Organised free HIV/AIDS screening exercise within the municipality |  | 9   | All Health<br>Centres and<br>Hospital                                     | 9 000 000   |  |
| _   | R2. Stigmatization and discrimination of persons living with HIV/AIDS reduced                |   |   |   |  |
|   | he population  |   | 63  | All villages  | 3.100 000  |
|   | nd counsel people living   | g   | 63  | All villages  | 3.100 000  |

| R3. Care and psychosocial support to     |   |              |            |
|--|---|--------------|------------|
| people living with HIV /AIDS increased   |   |              |            |
| 3.1 Establishment a data base for people | - | All villages | 2 000 000  |
| living with HIV/AIDS                     |   |              |            |
| 3.2 Support people living with HIV/AIDS  | - | All villages | 10 000 000 |

## **6: Public Works**

| Strategy                              |   | Indicators   | Sources of  | Assumptions   |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|
| Level                                 | Formulation   |  | Verification  |   |  |
| Overall<br>Objective                  | Circulation of<br>persons and<br>Goods<br>increased | By 2015, at least 80% of<br>the population circulate<br>with goods within and<br>without the communities<br>at record time   | -Transport<br>Records<br>-Administrative<br>Reports | -Favorable policy framework   |  |
| Specific<br>Objective                 | Road Network improved                               | At least 70% of roads are pliable all seasons by vehicles by 2015  | -Administrative reports -Testimonies                | -Enabling economic conditions -collaboration of communities ensure        |  |
| Results                               | 1. Drainage<br>system<br>improved                   | By 2013, drainage<br>structures in the<br>municipality constructed<br>and regularly maintained   | Administrative reports -Testimonies -Visits         | -collaboration of communities ensures -Enabling economic conditions       |  |
|                                       | 2 .Rehabilitation/ maintenance of roads improved    | At least 80% of roads are rehabilitated and regularly maintained yearly  | -visits -Testimonies -Administrative Reports        | -collaboration of all<br>stakeholders<br>-Enabling economic<br>conditions |  |
|                                       | 3.Construction of new roads increased               | At least 99km of roads<br>are opened and used all<br>season by 2015  | -visits<br>-Administrative<br>Reports               | -Favorable Policy<br>framework<br>-Enabling economic<br>conditions        |  |
|                                       | 4.Construction of bridges increased                 | By 2015, at least 10km of bridges are constructed  | -Visits -Administrative reports                     | -Favorable economic condition -Collaboration of communities ensured       |  |
| ACTIVITIES                            | QUANTITY  | PLACE  | I   | COST(FCFA)  |  |
| R1 Drainage<br>system<br>improved     |   |  |   |   |  |
| 1.1 Construct<br>culverts/<br>Gutters | 30 culverts   | Muakwe-Ekanjoh-Elung-2 culverts; Muayet- Mbilla-Muaguekan toad-3 culverts; Bangem GBHS-Nyan-1 culvert; Ebamut& Nkongte-2 culverts; Ekanjoh Bajoh-3 culverts; Mamfe road -Epen =4 culverts; Babebock-Mbang=4 culverts; Bangem-Babebock = 10 culverts; Nteho 2,&Eyandong=1cuvert |   |   |  |
| 1.2<br>Rehabilitate<br>culverts       | 54  | Muagwelong, New Bell, E<br>Muakwe = 16 culverts, Bar<br>road =1 culvert, Bangem-N<br>culverts, Muaku-Nkang=2   | kaku, Mbuh, Mbok<br>ngem- Muanengub<br>IgomboAku=15 |   |  |

|   |                                    | Muambong-Abang = 1 culvert, Mbat-Muabi<br>road = 1 culvert, Nbowasum junction to<br>Nkikoh- Ekangte junction= 3 culverts,<br>Bamgem-Ebamut road= 3, Bangem-Babebok=<br>5, Muaku-Nkang= 5 culverts   |                |
|---|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| R2<br>Rehabilitation/<br>Maintenance of<br>roads improved |                                    |   |                |
| 2.1<br>Rehabilitate<br>roads                              | 159.79km of roads                  | All accessible villages   | 120,000,000    |
| 2.2 Create road maintenance committee                     | 63                                 | All villages  | 2 000 000      |
| 2.3 Train and equip road maintenance committee            | 1 training Basic equipment 63 lots | All villages  | 20,000,000     |
| R3<br>.Construction<br>of new roads<br>increased          |                                    |   |                |
| 3.1 Conduct studies                                       | 99km                               | Muakwe-EkanjohWlung Ebonemin-MUANENGUBA Muayet-Mbilla-MUANENGUBA Bangem-Nkikoh, Ekamut-Nkongte Babebock-Mbang Nteho-Eyandong  | 10, 000 000    |
| 3.2 Construct<br>new roads                                | 99km                               | Muakwe-EkanjohWlung Ebonemin-MUANENGUBA Muayet-Mbilla-MUANENGUBA Bangem-Nkikoh, Ekamut-Nkongte Babebock-Mbang Nteho-Eyandong  | 10 000 000 000 |
| R4.<br>Construction of<br>bridges<br>increased            |                                    |   |                |
| 4.1 Construct<br>Bridges                                  | 11                                 | Muayet-Mbilla-Muagwekan road=2 Bangem GBHS-Nyan = 1 EkanjohBajoh = 2 Mamfe road- Epen = 2 Babebock-Mbang = 2 Nteho2 &Eyangdong = 2 Epenebel-Elum Press = 1  | 1,000,000,000  |
| 4.2<br>Rehabilitate<br>Bridges                            | 20                                 | Muayet-Mbilla-Muagwekan road=2, Bangem-Muanenguba road = 1, Bangem – Nkikoh =1 Bangem- NgomboAku = 3, Elum 2- Nkack = 1 Mbuaku-Nkang = 3, Muambong- Abang =1 Mbat-Muabi road = 1, Mbouassoum junction to Nkikoh-Ekangte junction = 2, Bangem-Ebamut | 500,000,000    |

## **6: Basic Education**

|   | Strategy  |  | Indicators  | Sources of  | Assı                          | umptions                             |
|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Level   | Formulati   |  |   | Verification  |                               | 1                                    |
| Overall<br>Objective  |   | nce of pupils in nd public exams   | At least 60% of pupils in all the schools succeed in  | School results  |                               | orable Learning ironment             |
|   | I   |  | public exams yearly   |   |                               |                                      |
| Specific<br>Objective   |   | quality basic increased  | By 2015, at least 70% of schools have Basic facilities and at least 90% of pupils have access to quality Education                            | -Visits to<br>schools<br>-<br>Administrative<br>Reports | Eco                           | orable<br>nomic and<br>tical climate |
| Results   | Qualified increased   | Teachers   | by 2015, all the<br>schools have at<br>least 4 functional<br>Qualified Teachers   | -Visits<br>-<br>Administrative<br>reports               | Eco                           | orable<br>nomic<br>ditions           |
|   | (classroon<br>water poin  | ture increased<br>ns, Latrines,<br>nts, playgrounds  | By 2015, at least<br>80% of the schools<br>have required<br>number of<br>classrooms, water<br>points, latrines and<br>playgrounds and<br>used | -Visits - Administrative reports                        | Eco                           | orable<br>nomic<br>ditions           |
|   | Equipment increased (Desks, Tables and chairs )  Didactic materials increased  Infrastructure rehabilitated |  | By 2015, at least<br>80% of the schools<br>have required<br>number of Desks,<br>Tables and chairs   | -Visits -Inventory reports                              | Eco                           | orable<br>nomic<br>ditions           |
|   |   |  | All the schools are<br>supplied minimum<br>Didactic materials<br>regularly and timely<br>yearly   | -<br>Administrative<br>reports                          | Eco                           | orable<br>nomic<br>ditions           |
|   |   |  | By 2015, at least 20 classrooms are rehabilitated and used in the Municipality  | -Visits<br>-<br>Administrative<br>reports               | Favorable Policy<br>Framework |                                      |
| ACTIVITIE   | ES  | QUANTITY   | PLACE   |   | <u> </u>                      | COST(FCFA)                           |
| R1 Qualifie   |   |  |   |   |                               | (- 22)                               |
| Teachers in   | creased   |  |   |   |                               |                                      |
| 1.1 Request for the transfer of Qualified Teachers  65 Teachers in 34 Schools |   | EPD De Bangem = 2, GS EkanjohBajoh<br>= 2, GS MuetanAku = 3, GS Nyan = 2<br>GS Muangwekan =1, GS Muedime =2<br>GS Epenebel =2 GS Ebamut =3, GS<br>Muambong2 -2, GS Mbang = 4, GS,<br>Muanenguba =2, GS Epen-Bajoh = 3,<br>GS JanduBajoh =3, GS Muanyet = 2, GS |   |   | 200,000                       |                                      |

|                                 |               | Elum 1 =3, GS Nteho 1=1, GS  |             |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------|
|                                 |               | Muambong $1 = 1$ , GS Muebah $= 2$ , GS                              |             |
|                                 |               | Nzimbeng =3, GS Ndibse =2, GS  |             |
|                                 |               | Enyandong = 2, GS Mumbo Bajoh = 1                                    |             |
|                                 |               | GS EkonaBajoh=4, GNS Mboku =5,<br>GNS Muabi=5, GNS Muambong =3       |             |
|                                 |               | GS Ekambeng =1   |             |
| R2 Infrastructure               |               | OS Ekambeng –1   |             |
| increased                       |               |  |             |
| 2.1 construct                   | 36 classrooms | EPF De Bangem = 2, GS MuetanAku =2                                   |             |
| classrooms                      |               | GPNS Bangem =2, GS Muangwekan =4                                     | 288,000 000 |
|                                 |               | GS Mbang =1, GS Muanenguba =3, GS                                    | ŕ           |
|                                 |               | EpenBajoh =2, GS JanduBajoh =4, GS                                   |             |
|                                 |               | Nzimbeng=3, GS EkonaBajoh =2, GNS                                    |             |
|                                 |               | Mboku =5, GNS Muabi =4, GNS  |             |
|                                 |               | Muabong=4, GS Ekambeng =3, GS  |             |
| 226                             | 20 1 1        | Mwakwe =2  | 200 000 000 |
| 2.2 Construct<br>Libraries      | 30 Libraries  | All public Schools   | 300 000 000 |
| 2.3 Construct                   | 30 Latrines   | EPD De Bangem , GS EkanjohBajoh,                                     |             |
| Latrines                        | 30 Latines    | GS MuetanAku, GS EpenBajoh, GS                                       | 105 000 000 |
|                                 |               | JanduBajoh, GS Muabi, GS Muanyet,,                                   |             |
|                                 |               | GPS Mkikoh, GS Elum1, GS   |             |
|                                 |               | Muambong 1, GS Muebah, GS  |             |
|                                 |               | Nzimbeng   |             |
|                                 |               | GS Ndibse, GS Enyandong, GS Mombo                                    |             |
| 2.4.6                           | 4.4           | Bajoh, GS EkonBajoh  |             |
| 2.4 Construct Water Points      | 14            | EPF De Bangem, GS EkanjohBajoh, GS                                   | 42 000 000  |
| Politis                         |               | MuetanAku, GS Nyan, GS Muangwekan<br>GS Muedime, GS Mbang, GS        | 42 000 000  |
|                                 |               | Muanenguba, GS Epen Bajoh, GS,                                       |             |
|                                 |               | JanduBajoh, GS Nteho1, GS Nzimbeng,                                  |             |
|                                 |               | GS Ndibse, & GS MombuBajoh   |             |
| R3 Equipment                    |               |  |             |
| increased                       |               |  |             |
| 3.1 Supply Desks                | 1395          | EPF De Bangem =45, GS EkanjohBajoh                                   |             |
|                                 |               | =63, GS MuetanAku=30   | 11 050 000  |
|                                 |               | GS Nyan = 27, GS Muangwekan =75,                                     | 11 850 000  |
|                                 |               | GS Muedime =90, GS Epenebel =11, GS EBAMUT =61, GS Muambong2 -35, GS |             |
|                                 |               | Mbang = 109, GS Muanenguba = 42, GS                                  |             |
|                                 |               | Epen-Bajoh = 48, GS JanduBajoh=23                                    |             |
|                                 |               | GS Muabi=120, GPS Bangem=13, GPS                                     |             |
|                                 |               | Mkikoh = 77, GS Nteho 1=90, GS                                       |             |
|                                 |               | Muebah = 48, GS Nzimbeng = 38, GS                                    |             |
|                                 |               | Ndibse =67, GS Enyandong=35, GS                                      |             |
|                                 |               | EkonaBajoh=51, GNS Muabi =75 & GS                                    |             |
|                                 |               | Muakwe=22  |             |
| 3.2 Supply                      | 32            | All Public Schools   | 64 000 000  |
| Computers  P.4 Didactic         |               |  |             |
| R4 Didactic materials increased |               |  |             |
| materials increased             | 1             |  |             |

| 4.1 Supply Didactic | 30 Lots | All Government Primary Schools         | 30,000,000 |
|---------------------|---------|--|------------|
| Materials           |         |  |            |
| R5 Classrooms       |         |  |            |
| rehabilitated       |         |  |            |
| 5.1 Rehabilitate    | 20      | Where there is need for rehabilitation | 80 000 000 |
| classrooms          |         |  |            |

## ARTS AND CULTURE

|  | Strategy  | Indicators  | Indicators  |  | Assumptions   |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| Level                                      | Formulation   |   |   |  |   |
| Overall<br>Objective                       | Contribution of culture in the development of the municipality improved | of communities at economically and                                      |   |  | Enabling<br>economic and<br>political<br>environment                          |
| Specific<br>Objective                      | Exploitation of cultural heritage increased                             | At least 40% of the population practice positive cultural values yearly |   | -Administrative reports -Testimonies                                 | Collaboration of community members ensured                                    |
| Results                                    | Organization of cultural manifestations increased                       | Cultural events ar organized in at lea 40% of the village yearly        | ast   | Administrative reports -Testimonies                                  | Collaboration of community members ensured                                    |
|  | Sculptures and pictures depicting cultural practices increased          | cultural practices exist in at least 30                                 | sculptures and pictures depiction                                 |  | Enabling economic and political climate Collaboration among community members |
|  | Socio-cultural infrastructure increased                                 | Halls are construc  | At least 4 community Halls are constructed and functional by 2015 |  | Enabling Economic conditions  |
|  | Knowledge on the importance of Arts and Culture increased               | of the population   | know the importance   |  | Enabling Socio-<br>cultural<br>Environment                                    |
| ACTIVITIES                                 | <u> </u>  | QUANTITY  | <u> </u>  |  | COST(FCFA)  |
| R1 Organization manifestation in           |   |   |   |  |   |
| 1.1 Organise cultural events               |   | 8 at clan Level<br>1 Annual Cultural<br>festival                        | Nn<br>Nh  | ingem,<br>ninong,Mwambong,<br>nia, Elung, Ebamut,<br>bwogmut, Muetan | 27 000 000  |
|  |   |   |   |  | 10 000 000  |
| R2 Sculptures a depicting cultur increased | •   |   |   |  |   |
| 2.1 construct sc                           | ulptures  | 8   |   | ngem,<br>ninong,Muambong,  | 8, 000 000  |

|   |    | Nhia, Elung, Ebamut,<br>Mbwogmut, Muetan                        |             |
|---|----|---|-------------|
| 2.2 draw pictures of cultural practices   | 40 | All clans   | 4,000 000   |
| R3 Socio-cultural infrastructure increased  |    |   |             |
| 3.1 Construct cultural Centres  | 8  | Bangem, Nninong,Mwambong, Nhia, Elung, Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan | 160 000 000 |
| 3.2 Construct a museum R4 Knowledge on the importance of Arts and Culture increased | 1  | Bangem  | 50 000 000  |
| 4.1 Sensitize the population on the importance of Arts and Culture                  | 8  | Bangem, Nninong,Mwambong, Nhia, Elung, Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan | 8 000 000   |

## WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND THE FAMILY

| Strategy              |   | Indicators  | Sources of                                   | Assumptions   |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Level                 | Formulation   |   | Verification                                 |   |
| Overall<br>Objective  | Gender equality and equity increased  | By 2015,at least 40% of women in the municipality take decisions that favour them and have access and control over resources                    | -Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>Reports   | Negative cultural practices reduced   |
| Specific<br>Objective | Empowerment of women personally, economically culturally socially and politically increased | By 2015, at least 40% of women in the municipality are personally, socially, politically, economically and cultural empowered and less violated | -Administrative reports -Testimonies         | Negative cultural practices reduced   |
| Results               | Assistance to widows increased  | At least 30% of widows receive assistance and can meet up with their daily needs  | -Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>Reports   | Favorable policy<br>framework<br>-solidarity<br>among women<br>ensured                                    |
|                       | Knowledge of<br>women on their<br>rights increased  | By 2014, at least 40% of women in the municipality know their rights and implement them   | -Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>Reports   | Collaboration of<br>all main<br>stakeholders  |
|                       | Income level of women increased   | At least 40% of women increase their income level by at least 5% Yearly and use their income wisely   | -saving books -Testimonies -Business Records | -favorable policy<br>framework<br>-Solidarity<br>among women<br>ensured<br>- Enabling<br>business climate |
|                       | Education level of  | Enrollment of Girls in  | -Enrollment                                  | Socio-cultural  |

|   | women and increased  Functional capacity of women empowerment center increased | At leaselabor wome center and traknowl | s at all levels se yearly by at lead school drop out and by at least 20% st 60% of ated programs of a Empowerment are realized year ainees apply edge and skills | ts<br>5                   | Registers -Attendance book  -Visits -Testimonies -Administrative reports | practices hindering the Girl child education reduced Favorable policy frame work |
|---|--|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|
|   | <u> </u>   | acquir                                 |  | DI                        | A CIE  | GOGT/EGEA)   |
| ACTIVITIES D. 1. Aggistant  | ce to widows increased   |  | QUANTITY   | PL                        | LACE   | COST(FCFA)   |
|   | widows into Common   |  | 10   | En                        | om selected  | 300 000  |
| Initiative gro  |  |  | 10   |                           | lages  | 300 000  |
|   | lows on income generat   | ing                                    | 2 trainings for  |                           | om selected  | 4,000,000  |
| activities  | to we on moonie general  | 6                                      | 10 CIGs  |                           | lages  | 1,000,000  |
| 1.3 Assist wi   | dows with capital to sta   | rt                                     | 10 CIGS  |                           | om selected  | 10 000 000   |
| small busines   |  |  |  | vil                       | lages  |  |
| R2 Knowledg   | ge of women on their R   | ights                                  |  |                           |  |  |
| increased   |  |  |  |                           |  |  |
| 2.1 Sensitise Women on their rights   |  | 8 sensitization<br>meetings            | Bangem,<br>Nninong,Mwambong,<br>Nhia, Elung, Ebamut,<br>Mbwogmut, Muetan   |                           |  |  |
|   | evel of women increased  |  |  |                           |  |  |
| 3.1 Train wor<br>Activities   | 3.1 Train women on income generating Activities                                |  | 20 Trainings<br>for 500<br>women   | Al                        | l villages   | 10,000,000   |
| 3.2 Support v   | women with capital thro  | ugh                                    | 500  | Se                        | lected from all the  | 500,000,000  |
|   | rt small Businesses  |  |  | vil                       | lages  |  |
|   | n level of women increa  | sed                                    |  |                           |  | 1.5.000.000  |
| importance o  | the population on the f Girl Child Education                                   |  | 63   |                           | l villages   | 15 000,000   |
| 4.2 Award scholarships at all levels(primary, secondary, high school, and university) to promote the Girl Child Education |  | 100                                    |  | lected from all the lages | 10,000,000   |  |
| R5.Functional capacity of women   |  |  |  |                           |  |  |
| 5.1.Supply basic equipment  |  | 1 lot                                  | Women<br>Empowerment center<br>Bangem  |                           | 10 000 000   |  |
| 5.2 Request f staff   | for the transfer of quali  | fied                                   | 3 staff  | En<br>Ba                  | omen npowerment Center ngem ( 2 trips to nea and yaounde)                | 300 000  |

# SOCIAL AFFAIRS

| Strategy | Indicators | Sources of | Assumptions |
|----------|------------|------------|-------------|

| Level                                   | Formulation                |                          |                    | Ve           | erification      |                   |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Overall                                 | Living conditions of       | By 2015                  | 5, at least 40% of | -T           | 'estimonies      | -Favorable policy |
| Objective                               | vulnerable persons         | vulnerable persons have  |                    |              | dministrative    | framework         |
|   | improved                   | their basic needs yearly |                    |              | eports           |                   |
| Specific                                | Social services to         | At least                 |                    | -A           | dministrative    | Enabling          |
| Objective                               | vulnerable persons         |                          | ole persons have   |              | ports            | Economic and      |
|   | improved                   |                          | o social services  |              | estimonies       | political climate |
| Results                                 | Data on vulnerable         | •                        | 5, Data on         |              | oata on          | Documents         |
|   | persons made               |                          | ole persons made   | vu           | Inerable persons | properly stored   |
|   | available                  |                          | e and regularly    |              |                  |                   |
|   |                            | updated                  |                    |              |                  |                   |
|   | Social Centre put in       | •                        | 3, at least 1      |              | dministrative    | Favorable Policy  |
|   | place                      |                          | entre is put in    |              | eports           | Framework         |
|   |                            | _                        | d functional       | -V           | isits            | 77                |
|   | Assistance to              | At least                 |                    | ١.           | 4                | Favorable policy  |
|   | vulnerable persons         |                          | ole persons        |              | dministrative    | framework         |
|   | increased                  |                          | assistance yearly  | Re           | eports           | -Enabling         |
|   |                            | (kind or                 | casn)              |              |                  | economic          |
| A CTIVITI                               | EC                         |                          | OLIANITITY         |              | DLACE            | conditions        |
| ACTIVITI                                |                            | a da                     | QUANTITY           |              | PLACE            | COST(FCFA)        |
| Available                               | n vulnerable persons ma    | ade                      |                    |              |                  |                   |
|   | y vulnerable persons       |                          | 63 villages        |              | All the villages | 5 000,000         |
|   | sh and update data (sof    | + Uord)                  | 2 -soft & 2 hard   |              | Bangem           | 100,000           |
|   | Centre put in place        | t, Haiu)                 | 2 -soft & 2 flatu  | •            | Dangem           | 100,000           |
|   | st for the construction of | fo                       | 1                  |              | Bamgem           | 100,000           |
| Social Cen                              |                            | Та                       | 1                  |              | Danigeni         | 100,000           |
|   | st for the transfer of Soc | rial                     | 4                  |              | Bamgem           | 100 000           |
| Workers                                 | st for the transfer of soc | Jai                      | <del> </del>       |              | Danigem          | 100 000           |
| R3 Assistance to vulnerable persons     |                            |                          |                    |              |                  |                   |
| increased                               |                            |                          |                    |              |                  |                   |
| 3.1 Provide wheel chairs, white Canes,  |                            |                          | 200                |              | Selected from    | 10 000 000        |
| tricycle, Food items etc. to vulnerable |                            |                          |                    | all villages |                  |                   |
| persons                                 |                            |                          |                    |              |                  |                   |
|   | se vocational training o   | of                       | 10 Trainings       |              | All villages     | 5 000 000         |
| vulnerable                              |                            |                          |                    |              |                  |                   |
|   | <u> </u>                   |                          |                    |              | 1                | 1                 |

#### **Water Resources**

| Strategy  |                | Indicators              | Sources of       | Assumptions        |
|-----------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Level     | Formulation    |                         | Verification     |                    |
| Overall   | Water borne    | Water borne diseases    | Hospital records | Favorable policy   |
| Objective | diseases       | reduced by at least 5%  | Administrative   | frame work ensured |
|           | reduced        | in the municipality     | reports          |                    |
|           |                | yearly                  |                  |                    |
| Specific  | Access to      | At least 40 % of the    | Visits           | Enabling economic  |
| Objective | portable water | population have access  | Testimony        | conditions and     |
|           | increased      | to portable water and   | -Administrative  | community          |
|           |                | save labour and time in | reports          | contribution       |
|           |                | fetching water by 2015  |                  | ensured            |
| Results   | Functional     | By 2015 at least 10     | -Visits          | Enabling economic  |
|           | water schemes  | communities have        | -Administrative  | conditions and     |

| increased   | functional water<br>schemes   | report<br>-Testimonies                              | contr  | community<br>contribution<br>ensured             |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Rehabilitation/ maintenance of existing water schemes increased   | By 2015, all existin<br>water schemes are<br>made functional and<br>regularly maintaine | -Testimonies<br>d -Administrative                   | Enab<br>cond<br>comr   | ling economic<br>itions and<br>nunity<br>ibution |  |
| Treatment of available drinking sources improved                  | All existing water sources are regularl treated and quality water improved              | -   |  | rable policy<br>e work                           |  |
| Water catchment protection improved                               | By 2015, at least 50 of the catchment are are protected and volume of water increased   |   |  | aboration of all<br>n stake holders<br>red       |  |
| ACTIVITIES  | QUANTITY  | PLACE   | •  | COST(FCFA  |  |
| R1 Functional water schemes increased                             |   |   |  |  |  |
| 1.1 conduct studies   | 6 studies   | Elah, Ballock,<br>EkonaMombo, Epenebel<br>and Ebase |  | 20 000 000                                       |  |
| 1.2 construct water schemes(Gravitational water systems)          | 6   | Elah, Ballock,<br>EkonaMombo, Eperand Ebase         | 120 000 000  |  |  |
| 1.3 Extend water projects of 6 villages and construct Stand taps  | 6 water projects  | Elah, Ballock,<br>EkonaMombo, Eperand Ebase         | 150 000 000  |  |  |
| R2 Rehabilitation/ maintenance of existing water schemes improved |   |   |  |  |  |
| 2.1 Conduct studies   | 3   | (Banbegong, Muano                                   | Muambong water supply<br>(Banbegong, Muandon and<br>Muasock) Nyan and Nkikoh |  |  |
| 2.2 Rehabilitate water schemes                                    | 5   | (Banbegong, Muano                                   | Muambong water supply<br>(Banbegong, Muandon and<br>Muesock) Nyan and Nkikoh |  |  |
| 2.2 Create and train water management committee                   | 63 committees   | All villages  |  | 12 600 000                                       |  |
| 2.3 Train water care takers                                       | 2 Training for 63 water care takers   |   | ater   | 1 000 000  |  |
| 2.4 Supply tools to care takers                                   | 63 lots   | All villages with was                               | ater   | 20 000 000                                       |  |
| R4 Treatment of available drinking sources improved               |   |   |  |  |  |
| 4.1 Mobilize community funds                                      | 63  | All villages with was                               | ater   |  |  |
| 4.2 Treat water schemes   | 63  | All villages with was                               | ater   | 6 400 000  |  |

| R5.Water catchment protection improved |    |                              |            |
|--|----|------------------------------|------------|
| 5.1 Sensitise communities              | 63 | All villages                 | 2 000 000  |
| 5.2 Demarcate water catchment          | 44 | All villages with catchments | 8 000 000  |
| areas                                  |    |                              |            |
| 5.3 Protect water catchment            | 44 | All villages with catchments | 20 000 000 |

**Energy** 

| Energy                    |                               |        |   |                       | 1               | T                |  |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
|                           | Strategy                      |        | Indicator   | 'S                    | Sources of      | Assumptions      |  |
| Level                     | Formulation                   |        |   |                       | Verification    |                  |  |
| Overall                   | Lighting of th                | e      | At least 2  | 0% of communities     | Observation     | Favorable        |  |
| Objective                 | municipality                  |        | are regularly lighted and   |                       | Testimonies     | policy frame     |  |
|                           | improved                      |        | standard of living improved   |                       | Administrative  | work             |  |
|                           |                               |        |   |                       | reports         |                  |  |
| Specific                  | Access to ene                 | rgy    | At least 3  | 0% of households      | -Administrative | Enabling         |  |
| Objective                 | supply increas                | sed    |   | ss to energy and      | reports         | economic         |  |
|                           |                               |        |   | economic activities   | -Visit to       | condition        |  |
|                           |                               |        | by 2015   |                       | communities     | Collaboration of |  |
|                           |                               |        |   |                       |                 | all main stake   |  |
|                           |                               |        |   |                       |                 | holders ensured  |  |
| Results                   | 1 .AES Sonel                  |        |   | AES Sonel             | -Visits         | Favorable        |  |
|                           | installations                 |        |   | n exist in at least 2 | -Administrative | policy frame     |  |
|                           | increased                     |        |   | ties with regular     | reports         | work             |  |
|                           |                               |        | electricity   | 11 1                  |                 |                  |  |
|                           | 3.Access to ru                |        | By 2015,  |                       | -visits         | Favorable        |  |
|                           | electrification               |        |   | ty benefits from      | -Administrative | policy           |  |
|                           | program incre                 | eased  |   | trification program   | reports         | framework        |  |
|                           | 4. Access to                  |        | By 2015, at least one alternative energy source exist in at least one |                       | -Visits         | Enabling         |  |
|                           | alternative so                |        |   |                       | -Administrative | business climate |  |
|                           | increased (win                |        | community   |                       | reports         |                  |  |
|                           | solar, bio gas, cooking gas e |        | Community   |                       |                 |                  |  |
| ACTIVITIE                 |                               |        | NTITY PLACE   |                       |                 | COST(FCFA        |  |
| ACTIVITIE                 | 213                           | QUA    | NIIII   | TLACE                 |                 | COST(ITCITA      |  |
| R1 .AES So                | nel                           |        |   |                       |                 | <i>)</i>         |  |
| installations             |                               |        |   |                       |                 |                  |  |
| 1.1 Contact               |                               | 2 con  | tacts   | Limbe Regional of     | fice            | 200 000          |  |
| R2.Access t               |                               | 2 0011 |   | Zimoo regionar or     |                 | 200 000          |  |
| electrification           |                               |        |   |                       |                 |                  |  |
| increased                 | on program:                   |        |   |                       |                 |                  |  |
| 2.1 Request               | for rural                     |        |   | 2 trips to Yaoundé    |                 | 300, 000         |  |
| electrification           |                               |        |   |                       |                 | 200,000          |  |
| 2.2 Conduct               |                               | 8      |   | Muabi, Ebonemin,      | Muatan,         | 8 000 000        |  |
| 0                         |                               |        |   | EkanjohBajoh, Nka     | ,               |                  |  |
|                           |                               |        |   | Mombo&Epenebel        | . 1             |                  |  |
| 2.3 Install electricity 9 |                               | 9      | Nyan, Muayet, Elu   |                       |                 | 405 000 000      |  |
| ,                         |                               |        |   | EkanjohElung, Nte     |                 |                  |  |
|                           |                               |        |   | MbatEkambeng          |                 |                  |  |
| R4. Access                | to alternative                |        |   |                       |                 |                  |  |
| sources incr              | reased                        |        |   |                       |                 |                  |  |
| (solar,micro              | )                             |        |   |                       |                 |                  |  |

| 4.1 Contact the        | 2 contacts    | Douala / Yaoundé | 300 000    |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| alternative sources of |               |                  |            |
| energy proprietors     |               |                  |            |
| 4.2 Install energy     | 2 Communities | Mbwongmut Clan   | 10 000 000 |

**Secondary Education** 

| Secondary I  |                       | rategy   | Indic  | cators  | }   | Sources of  | Assumption   |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|
| Level  |                       | nulation   |  |   |   | Verificatio   | s  |
| Overall<br>Objective   |                       | ormance of Students in and public Exams oved   |  |   |   | Examinatio<br>n Results<br>-class<br>-public                                  | Enabling<br>Learning<br>Environment                      |
| Specific<br>Objective  |                       | ss to Quality<br>ndary Education<br>oved   | youth  | ns hav<br>ty sec  | at least 70% of<br>re access to<br>ondary | -Enrollment<br>Register<br>-Attendance<br>Sheets                              | Enabling<br>Economic<br>Conditions                       |
| Results  | (Clas<br>Wate<br>Work | nfrastructure increased Classrooms, Latrines, Water Points, Libraries, Workshops etc) Qualified teachers increased |  | By 2015, at least 70% of the schools have basic infrastructures and regularly used By 2015, at least 5 functional qualified teachers exist in all the schools |   | -visits - Administrati ve Reports -Transfer decisions Administrati ve reports | Enabling Economic conditions  Favorable policy framework |
|  | Equip                 | oment increased  | have   | By 2015, all the schools have necessary benches and teachers desk and   |   | Visits<br>Administrati<br>ve reports  | Enabling economic conditions                             |
| ACTIVITIES   | S                     | QUANTITY   | PLACE  |   |   | 1   | COST(FCFA  |
| R1 Infrastructincreased  | cture                 |  |  |   |   |   |  |
| 1.1 Constructions a Administration Blocks  | nd                    | 37 classrooms 7 Administrative block   |  | GBHSBangem 8, GT<br>4, GTTC Bangem 2, G<br>muabong4, GSS Mua<br>Muabi 6, GSS Ekanjo<br>GSS Ndibse 5   |   | GBHS<br>aba 2, GSS  | 396, 000 000   |
| 1.3 install<br>Electricity   |                       | 3 Generators   |  | GSS<br>Mual   | Muabi, Ekanjoh<br>oah                     | n Bajoh   | 3000000  |
| 1.4 Construction water points  | t                     | 4  |  |   | Muaba, GSS M<br>n & Ndibse                | uabi, Ekanjoh   | 12,000,000   |
| 1.5 Construct 5 Latrines   |                       |  | GTTC Bangem 2, GSS Muabi11,<br>GSS EkanjohBajoh 1 & GSS<br>Ndibse2 |   |   | 22 500 000  |  |
| R2 Qualified   | teache                | ers increased  |  |   |   |   |  |
| R2 Qualified teachers increased  2.1 Request for the transfer of teachers  GBHS Bangem 23, GTF Bangem 2, GTTC Bangem 2, GTTC Bangem 2, GSS Muabin 6, GSS Mua |                       |  | gem 7,   |   | 2 Trips to Bue                            | a and yaounde   | 300 000  |

|                         | EkajohBajoh 6 & GSS Ndibse8 |  |            |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| R.3 Equipment increased |                             |  |            |
| 3.1. supply desks       | 734 Desk                    | GBHS Bangem 406, GTHS Bangem 44, GTTC Bangem 28 GBHS Muabong 130, GSS Muaba 24, GSS Muabi24, GSS EkanjohBajoh 24 & GSS Ndibse 54 | 22,020 000 |
| 3.2 Supply<br>Computers | 40                          | GBHS Bangem 10, GTHS Bangem 6, GTTC Bangem 6 GBHS Muabong 6, GSS Mwebbah 3, GSS Muabi 3, GSS Ekanjoh Bajoh 3 & GSS Ndibse3       | 80 000 000 |

**Employment And Vocational Training** 

| Employment And Vocational Training |                                |       |                        |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Strategy                           | T                              | Indi  |                        |                  | ources of             | Assumption         |  |  |
| Level                              | Formulation                    |       |                        |                  | erification           |                    |  |  |
| Overall                            | Employment                     | At le | east 40% of the        |                  | estimonies            | -Enabling economic |  |  |
| objective                          | increased                      | popu  | ılation earn at least  | B                | usiness reports       | environment        |  |  |
|                                    |                                | 50,0  | 00frs monthly and      | A                | dministrative         | - Favorable        |  |  |
|                                    |                                | take  | care of their needs by | re               | eports                | business climate   |  |  |
|                                    |                                | 2015  | 5                      |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| Specific                           | Vocational                     | At le | east 30% of the        | - ,              | Administrative        | Favorable policy   |  |  |
| objective                          | skills                         | popu  | ılation acquire        | re               | eports                | frame work         |  |  |
|                                    | increased                      | voca  | ational skills and are | 7-               | Visits to vocational  |                    |  |  |
|                                    |                                | gain  | fully employed by      | ce               | enter                 |                    |  |  |
|                                    |                                | 2015  | 5                      |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| Results                            | 1. Vocational                  |       | 2015, at least 2       | 7-               | Visits                | Favorable policy   |  |  |
|                                    | training                       | func  | tional vocational      | -A               | Administrative        | framework          |  |  |
|                                    | Centres                        | Cen   | tres exist             | re               | eports                |                    |  |  |
|                                    | increased                      |       |                        | -I               | Decision              |                    |  |  |
|                                    | 2. Teaching                    | By 2  | 2013, at least 3 new   | -7               | Transfer certificates | Favorable policy   |  |  |
|                                    | staff in SAR                   | staff | are in place and       |                  |                       | frame work         |  |  |
|                                    | SM increased                   | func  | tional                 |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
|                                    | 3.Equipment                    | By 2  | 2012, SAR SM has       | -Visits          |                       | Enabling economic  |  |  |
|                                    | in SAR-SM                      | 50%   | of basic equipment     | A                | dministrative         | conditions         |  |  |
|                                    | increased                      | and   | used                   | re               | eports                |                    |  |  |
|                                    |                                |       |                        |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| Activities                         |                                |       | Quantity               |                  | Place                 | Costs (CFA)        |  |  |
| R1Vocatio                          | nal centers increa             | ised  |                        |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| 1.1. Reque                         | st for the creation            | ı of  | Bajoh -1               |                  | 2 trips Buea and      | 300 000            |  |  |
| more vocat                         | tional training cer            | nter  | Muabong -1             |                  | Yaounde               |                    |  |  |
|                                    | R2. Teaching staff in SAR SM   |       | -                      |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| increased                          |                                |       |                        |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| 2.1Request                         | 2.1Request for the transfer of |       | 2 staff SAR SM         | 2 trips Buea and |                       | 300 000            |  |  |
| staff                              |                                |       | Bangem                 |                  | Yaounde               |                    |  |  |
| R3. Equipr                         | ment in SAR SM                 |       |                        |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| increased                          |                                |       |                        |                  |                       |                    |  |  |
| 1                                  |                                |       | ı                      |                  | 1                     | 1                  |  |  |

| Strategy    |                            | Indi                  | Indicators S                              |              | ources of       | Assumption         |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Level       | Formulation                |                       |   | verification |                 |                    |
| Overall     | Employment                 | At le                 | east 40% of the                           | T            | estimonies      | -Enabling economic |
| objective   | increased                  | popu                  | population earn at least Business reports |              | usiness reports | environment        |
|             |                            | 50,000frs monthly and |   | Α            | dministrative   | - Favorable        |
|             |                            | take                  | care of their needs by                    | re           | eports          | business climate   |
|             |                            | 2015                  | 5   |              |                 |                    |
| 3.1. supply | 3.1. supply basic workshop |                       | 1 lot                                     |              | SAR SM Bangem   | 5 000 000          |
| equipment   | _                          |                       |   |              |                 |                    |

**Labour And Social Security** 

|   | Strategy                |                                |                             | Sou         | irces of      | Assumptions      |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| Level   | Formulation             |                                |                             | Vei         | rification    | _                |
| Overall   | Standard of living      | By 2015, the standard of       |                             |             | stimonies     | Favorable policy |
| Objective   | of workers              | living of workers i            | mproved                     | -Ac         | lministrative | framework        |
|   | improved                | by at least 10%                |                             | reports     |               |                  |
| Specific  | Job security            | At least 30% of w              | orkers                      | -Ac         | lministrative | Enabling         |
| Objective   | increased               | have secured jobs              | •                           | rep         |               | Business         |
|   |                         | benefit from social            | l insurance                 | -Vi         | sits          | conditions       |
|   |                         | services                       |                             |             |               |                  |
| Results   | Number of               | Stabilized enterpri            |                             |             | lministrative | Enabling         |
|   | stabilized              | organizations incre            | ease by 2%                  | rep         |               | business climate |
|   | enterprises and         | yearly                         |                             | -Vi         | sits          |                  |
|   | Organizations           |                                |                             |             |               |                  |
|   | increased               |                                |                             |             |               |                  |
|   | Organization and        | At least 30% of th             |                             |             | lministrative | Enabling         |
|   | structuring of          | population are self            | employed                    | rep         |               | business climate |
|   | self-employment         | by 2015                        |                             | -vis        | sits          |                  |
|   | improved                | D 2012 11 1                    | 100/ 6.1                    | Traction    |               | G 11 1 C         |
|   | Knowledge on            | By 2013, at least 4            |                             |             | stimonies     | Collaboration of |
|   | labour code             | working populatio              |                             |             | lministrative | all stakeholders |
|   | increased               | aware of their righ<br>workers | its as                      | rep         | orts          |                  |
|   | Affiliation of          | By 2015, at least 3            | at least 30% of             |             |               |                  |
|   | socio-professional      | socio-Professional             | ocio-Professional Groups in |             | ial           | business climate |
|   | Groups to CNPS          | the Municipality a             | pality are                  |             | urance Fund   |                  |
|   | increased               | affiliated to CNPS             |                             | Records     |               |                  |
| ACTIVITIE   |                         |                                | QUANTIT                     | Ϋ́          | PLACE         | COST(FCFA)       |
|   | of stabilized enterpris | ses and                        |                             |             |               |                  |
| organization  |                         |                                |                             |             |               |                  |
|   | successful enterprises  | and organizations              | 2 trips                     |             | Douala,       | 300,000          |
| to establish in the municipality  |                         |                                |                             |             | Yaounde       |                  |
| R2 Organization and structuring of self-  |                         | of self-                       |                             |             |               |                  |
| employment improved   |                         | 2                              |                             | A 11 '11    | 10,000,000    |                  |
| 2.1 Organize trainings for skilled persons  |                         | 2                              |                             | All village | 10,000,000    |                  |
| R3 Knowledge on labour code increased 3.1 Train working population on labour code |                         |                                | 2 Tasining                  |             | Danasan       | 2 000 000        |
|   |                         |                                | 2 Training                  | S           | Bangem        | 2,000,000        |
| increased   | on of Socio-Profession  | nai Groups                     |                             |             |               |                  |
|   | Socio-professional (    | Groups on the                  | 1 Meeting                   |             | Bangem        | 1 000 000        |
| SUIDIUZC  | 20010 Professionar      | or only on the                 | 1 1,10001115                |             | 241150111     | 2 000 000        |

# **Tourism And Leisure**

| Strategy    |                            | Indicators                        |            | Sources of                          | Assumptions      |                |  |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| Level       | Formulation                |                                   |            | Verification                        |                  | <b></b>        |  |
| Overall     | Revenue for the            | By 2015, rever                    |            | -Financial                          |                  | ling political |  |
| Objective   | Council and                | the Council and                   |            | records                             |                  | nment          |  |
|             | communities from           | communities in                    |            |                                     |                  | al disasters   |  |
|             | Tourism increased          | by at least 5%                    | Yearly     | Administrative                      | reduce           | ed             |  |
| ~           |                            | 7 4017 1                          |            | reports                             |                  |                |  |
| Specific    | Promotion of touristic     | By 2015, at lea                   |            | -Testimonies                        |                  | al Disasters   |  |
| Objective   | activities increased       | number of tour                    | rıst       | -                                   | reduce           | ed             |  |
|             |                            | visiting the                      |            | Administrative                      |                  |                |  |
|             |                            | municipality in                   |            | reports                             |                  |                |  |
| Results     | Development of             | by at least 5 % By 2013, at least |            | -visits                             | Enobli           | ing economic   |  |
| Results     | Touristic sites            | potential sites                   |            | - 15165                             |                  | nment          |  |
|             | increased                  | Tourists                          | attract    | Administrative                      | CIIVIIO          | iiiiiciit      |  |
|             | mereuseu                   | Tourists                          |            | Reports                             |                  |                |  |
|             | Touristic                  | By 2015, at lea                   | ast 1 new  | -Pictures                           | Enabli           | ing economic   |  |
|             | infrastructures like       | standard hotel                    |            | -Visits                             |                  | nment          |  |
|             | hotel and restaurant       | restaurant are                    |            | -                                   |                  |                |  |
|             | increased                  | constructed and                   | d          | Administrative                      |                  |                |  |
|             |                            | functional in B                   | angem      | reports                             | -                |                |  |
|             | Local tourism              | By 2013, local                    | tourism    | Develop                             | Collaboration of |                |  |
|             | promotion strategies       | strategies are                    |            | Strategies                          |                  | unities        |  |
|             | made available             | developed, dis                    |            |                                     | ensure           | ed             |  |
|             |                            | and implement                     |            |                                     |                  |                |  |
| ACTIVITI    | ES                         | QUANTITY PLACE                    |            |                                     |                  | COST(FCF       |  |
| D1 Davida   | manant of Torraistic sites |                                   |            |                                     |                  | A)             |  |
| increased   | pment of Touristic sites   |                                   |            |                                     |                  |                |  |
|             | p Touristic sites          | 5                                 | -Rurial C  | Ground of Ngoe in                   |                  | 20 000 000     |  |
| 1.1 DCVCIO  | p rourisite sites          |                                   | Muekan     | fround of rigoc in                  |                  | 20 000 000     |  |
|             |                            |                                   |            | in, Twin Lakes, T                   | he               |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   |            | The forest in                       |                  |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   | Muanenguba |                                     |                  |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   | -The und   | lulating hills of El                | ung              |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   | -Beme an   |                                     | ins,             |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   |            | ock face, Ndibse H                  | lot              |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   |            | EbamutClan                          |                  |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   |            | Bajoh/Epen Fores                    |                  |                |  |
|             |                            |                                   | `          | part of Bakossi Na<br>Mbwogmut clan | ational          |                |  |
| R2 Tourist  | ic infrastructures like    |                                   | raik) III. | wiowogillut Ciall                   |                  |                |  |
|             | estaurant increased        |                                   |            |                                     |                  |                |  |
|             | uct standard hotels and    |                                   | Bangem     |                                     |                  | 100,000,000    |  |
| restaurants |                            | 1                                 | 8:         |                                     |                  | , ,            |  |
| R3 local To | ourism promotion           |                                   |            |                                     |                  |                |  |
|             | nade available             |                                   |            |                                     |                  |                |  |
| 3.1 Organi  | se workshops               | 2                                 | Bangem     |                                     |                  | 1 000 000      |  |

| 3.2 Distribute promotion strategies   5 | In and out of Bangem | 500 000 |
|---|----------------------|---------|
|---|----------------------|---------|

**Environment Nature Protection And Sustaible Development** 

|  | Strategy                                       | Indicators                        | velop    | Sources              | of         | Assum                 | nptions         |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Level  | Formulation                                    |                                   |          | Verifica             | tion       |                       | •               |
| Overall  | Environmental                                  | By 2015, Air, Wat                 | er       | -Visits              |            | Enviro                | nmental laws    |
| Objective  | Pollution Reduced                              | and land pollution                |          | -adminis             | trative    | respect               | ted             |
|  |  | reduced by at least               | t        | reports              |            |                       |                 |
|  |  | 5%                                |          |                      |            |                       |                 |
| Specific   | Environmental                                  | By 2015, at least 3               | 80%      | -Visits              |            | Collab                | oration of main |
| Objective  | Degradation                                    | of Environmental                  |          | -Admini              | strative   | Stakeh                | olders ensured  |
|  | reduced  | Laws are respected                | -        | reports              |            |                       |                 |
|  |  | the population and                | l        |                      |            |                       |                 |
|  |  | Agro-Industries                   |          |                      |            |                       |                 |
| Results  | Disposal of                                    | By 2013, a                        |          | - visits             |            |                       | oration of all  |
|  | human, household                               | sustainable waste                 |          | -Admini              | strative   |                       | olders ensured  |
|  | and Industrial                                 | management syste                  | m        | reports              |            |                       | able economic   |
|  | Waste improved                                 | is in place and                   |          | -Testimo             | onies      | conditi               | ions            |
|  |  | regularly                         |          |                      |            |                       |                 |
|  | Mining practices                               | implemented                       |          | -Admini              | atrotivo   | Collab                | oration of all  |
|  | Mining practices improved                      | By 2015, mining practices improve | hv       |                      | strative   |                       |                 |
|  | mproved  | at least 30%                      | by       | reports              |            | Stakeholders ensured  |                 |
|  | Implementation of                              | By 2015, at least 4               | -0%      | -Testimonies         |            | -Collaboration of all |                 |
|  | Environmental                                  | of the population a               | are      | -Visits              |            | Stakeholders ensured  |                 |
|  | Laws improved                                  | aware of the                      |          | -Council reports     |            |                       |                 |
|  |  | Environmental lav                 | VS       |                      |            |                       |                 |
|  |  | and apply them                    | _        |                      |            |                       |                 |
|  | Bush Fires reduced                             | Bush fires reduce                 |          |                      |            | Collaboration of all  |                 |
|  |  | at least 20% in the               |          |                      |            | stakeholders ensured  |                 |
|  | C  | municipality by 20                |          | reports ANTITY PLACE |            |                       | COCT/ECEA)      |
| ACTIVITIE  |  | l and Industrial                  | QU.      | ANTITY               | PLACE      |                       | COST(FCFA)      |
| waste impro                                      | of Human, household                            | i and mousurar                    |          |                      |            |                       |                 |
|  | the population on en                           | vironmental                       | 63       |                      | All villa  | ges                   | 4 000 000       |
|  | ene and sanitation                             | , in omnionida                    |          |                      | 1111 /1110 | 500                   | . 000 000       |
|  | ace a waste managem                            | ent system                        | 1 m      | eeting Bangem        |            |                       | 1 000 000       |
| 1.3 Establish                                    | dumping sites                                  |                                   | 1        | Bangem               |            |                       | 1 000 000       |
| 1.4 Install tra                                  | ash cans                                       |                                   | 20       |                      | Bangem     | Town                  | 1 000 000       |
| 1.5 Treatmen                                     |  |                                   | 1000 All |                      | All        |                       | 6 000 000       |
|  | practices improved                             |                                   |          |                      |            |                       |                 |
|  | 2.1 Sensitize the population on best practices |                                   |          | eeting               | Bangem     |                       | 1000 000        |
| R3 Implementation of environmental laws improved |  |                                   |          |                      |            |                       |                 |
| 3.1 Organize environmental forums                |  | 1                                 |          | Bangem               |            | 2,000,000             |                 |
| 3.2 Organize control missions                    |  | 63                                |          | Entire<br>Municip    | ality      | 6,000,000             |                 |
| Planting of t                                    | Planting of trees                              |                                   |          | 0                    | Urban s    |                       | 6 000 000       |
| R4 Bush Fire                                     |  |                                   |          |                      |            |                       |                 |
| 4.1 Put in pl                                    | ace bush fire monitori                         | ng system                         | 63       |                      | Villages   |                       | 6 000 000       |
| 4.2 Organise                                     | frequent patrol                                |                                   | 4 cl     | an                   | Nhia, El   | ung,                  | 1 500 000       |

|  | Muanenguba, |  |
|--|-------------|--|
|  | Nninong and |  |
|  | Mbwogmut    |  |

Forestry and Wildlife

| 1 or corry ar  | id Wildlife<br>Strategy                                      | Indica  | tors   | Sources of  | Assu   | mptions   |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| Level  | Formulation  |   | <del>-</del>   | Verification  | 225541   |   |
| Overall<br>Objective                                       | Management of natural resources improved                     |   | 5,decline of forest<br>d by at least 2%                                    |   |  | boration of<br>nunities ensured                         |
| Specific<br>Objective                                      | Sustainable<br>management of<br>forest resources<br>improved | particip<br>manage<br>Resour  | nmunities actively pate In the ement of Forest ces Yearly and n Defaulters | -Visits -Administrative reports                               |  | fires reduced<br>try laws<br>cted                       |
| Results  | Illegal<br>exploitation of<br>timber reduced                 | exploit   | er of timber<br>ers with permits<br>e by at least 2%<br>ear                | Administrative reports  | Stake  | boration of all<br>holders ensured<br>ect of forestry   |
|  | Illegal hunting of Animals reduced                           | _   | hunting of animals<br>d by at least 2%<br>ear                              | -Administrative reports                                       | hunte  | boration of<br>rs ensured<br>ect of forestry<br>ensured |
|  | Functional<br>Council Forest<br>exist                        | By 2015, at least council revenue increased by at least 10% from forest royalties           |  | -Administrative reports                                       | Collaboration of all<br>Stakeholders ensured         |   |
|  | Community forest increased                                   | By 2015, at least 2 new community forest are established, well managed and communities reap |  | -Visits Community development reports -Administrative reports | -Collaboration of the all main Stakeholders ensured. |   |
|  | Sustainable<br>exploitation of<br>NTFPs<br>increased         | benefits  By 2015, decline of  NTFPs reduced by at least 2% yearly                          |  | Visits Administrative reports                                 | Collaboration of all stake holders ensured           |   |
| ACTIVITIE  |  | 1   | QUANTITY   | PLACE   |  | COST(FCFA)  |
|  | exploitation of timb   | er  | QUILLIII   | 12.102  |  |   |
|  | 1.1 Sensitize the population                                 |   | 63   | All villages  |  | 8, 000,000  |
| 1.2 support  | the Issue of permit  | S   | /  | Buea  |  | 500,000   |
|  | R2 Illegal hunting of Animals reduced                        |   |  |   |  |   |
| 2.1 sensitise the population 2.1 Organise control missions |  | 63<br>8 control<br>missions   | All villages All villages  |   | 8,000,000<br>8,000,000                               |   |
|  | nal Council Forest   | exists  |  |   |  |   |
| 3.1 Create of  | council forests  |   | 2  |   |  |   |

| 3.2 Demarcate council forest     | 4 garzetment | All concerned villages | 20 000 000 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------|
| 3.3 Conduct an inventory         | 4            | All concerned villages | 10 000 000 |
| 3.4 Elaborate and implement      | 1            | Bangem                 | 5 000 000  |
| management plan                  |              |                        |            |
| R4 community forests increased   |              |                        |            |
| 4.1 Garzet community forests     | 2            | Muanjikom and Nkonteh  | 10 000 000 |
| R5. Sustainable exploitation of  |              |                        |            |
| NTFPs increased                  |              |                        |            |
| 5.1 Sensitise the population     | 63           | All villages           | 8 000 000  |
| 5.2 Conduct trainings            | 8            | Bangem,                | 8 000 000  |
|                                  |              | Nninong, Mwambong,     |            |
|                                  |              | Nhia, Elung, Ebamut,   |            |
|                                  |              | Mbwogmut, Muetan       |            |
| 5.3 Promote the domestication of | 8            | Bangem,                | 8 000 000  |
| NTFPs                            |              | Nninong, Mwambong,     |            |
|                                  |              | Nhia, Elung, Ebamut,   |            |
|                                  |              | Mbwogmut, Muetan       |            |

**Housing And Urban Development** 

| Housing And Orban Development |                          |                         |                |                      |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Strategy                      |                          | Indicators              | Sources of     | Assumptions          |  |  |  |
| Level                         | Formulation              |                         | Verification   |                      |  |  |  |
| Overall                       | Town planning            | By 2015, the            | -Visits        | Collaboration of all |  |  |  |
| Objective                     | improved                 | presentation of         | -              | main stakeholders    |  |  |  |
| _                             | _                        | Bangem town             | Administrative | ensured              |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | improves by at least    | reports        | -Favorable policy    |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | 10%                     | _              | framework            |  |  |  |
| Specific                      | Access to basic urban    | By 2015, Bangem         |                | Favorable policy     |  |  |  |
| Objective                     | services improved        | municipality respects   | -              | frame work           |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | at least 50% of town    | Administrative |                      |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | planning policies       | reports        |                      |  |  |  |
| Results                       | Urban road network       | By 2015 Bangem          | -Visits        | Collaboration all    |  |  |  |
|                               | improved                 | Urban areais            | -              | stake holders        |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | accessible by at least  | Administrative | ensured              |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | 50%                     | reports        |                      |  |  |  |
|                               | Master plans made        | By 2013, the master     | -Master plan   | Collaboration of the |  |  |  |
|                               | available                | plan of Bangem          |                | service ensured      |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | Town is made            |                |                      |  |  |  |
|                               |                          | available and respected |                |                      |  |  |  |
| ACTIVITI                      | ES                       | QUANTITY                | PLACE          | COST(FCFA)           |  |  |  |
| R1 Urban                      | Road Network improved    |                         |                |                      |  |  |  |
| 1.1 constru                   | ict new streets          | -                       | Bangem         | -                    |  |  |  |
| 1.2 Rehab                     | ilitate existing streets | 12 streets (10.45km)    | Bangem Town    | 60 000,000           |  |  |  |
|                               | er plans made available  | ,                       | -              |                      |  |  |  |
|                               | ze workshops to          | 2 workshops             | Bangem         | 24,000,000           |  |  |  |
| _                             | aster plans for          | 1                       |                | ,                    |  |  |  |
| municipali                    | <u>-</u>                 |                         |                |                      |  |  |  |
|                               | -                        |                         | 1              |                      |  |  |  |

#### STATE PROPERTY AND LAND TENURE

| Strategy |                  | Indicators                | Sources of   | Assumptions      |
|----------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| Level    | Formulation      |                           | Verification |                  |
| Overall  | Legal possession | By 2015, At least, 20% of | -Legal       | Favorable policy |

| Objective    | of land increased               | the population possess<br>legal documents for their<br>land | documents -Administrative reports | framework               |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Specific     | Security of state               | BY 2015, at least 30% of                                    | -Administrative                   | Favorable policy        |
| Objective    | and community property Improved | state and community property are ensured                    | reports                           | framework               |
| Results      | Title deeds for                 | By 2015, at least 30% of                                    | -Administrative                   | Collaboration of all    |
|              | state and community             | State and community property have title deeds               | reports                           | stakeholders<br>ensured |
|              | property increased              | property have the deeds                                     |                                   | Clisured                |
|              | Land use pattern                | By 2015, at least 20% of                                    | -Administrative                   | -Collaboration of       |
|              | improved                        | the population respect                                      | reports                           | all main                |
|              |                                 | land use plan   | -Visits                           | stakeholders            |
|              |                                 |   |                                   | ensured                 |
| ACTIVITI     |                                 | QUANTITY  | PLACE                             | COST(FCFA)              |
| R1 Title de  | eds for State and               |   |                                   |                         |
| community    | property increased              |   |                                   |                         |
| 1.1Sensitis  | e the population on             | 63 meetings   | All villages                      | 8,000,000               |
| title deeds  | for state and                   |   |                                   |                         |
| community    | property                        |   |                                   |                         |
| R.2 Land u   | se patterns                     |   |                                   |                         |
| improved     |                                 |   |                                   |                         |
| 2.1 Draw u   | p land use plan                 | 2 workshops   | Bangem                            | 4,000,000               |
| 2.2 sensitis | e the population on             | 63 meetings   | All villages                      | 8,000,000               |
| land use pl  |                                 | _   | _                                 |                         |
| 2.1 Monito   | or the                          | 4 missions (once a year)                                    | All villages                      | 8,000,000               |
| implement    | ation of land use               |   | _                                 |                         |
| plan         |                                 |   |                                   |                         |

# SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

| Strategy   |                              | Indicators          |                | Sources of      | Assumptions      |
|------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Level      | Formulation                  |                     |                | Verification    |                  |
| Overall    | Use of research              | By 2015, at least   |                | -Administrative | Collaboration of |
| Objective  | findings increased           | 30% of              | the            | Reports         | all main stake   |
|            |                              | populati            | ion use        |                 | holders ensured  |
|            |                              | research            | findings       |                 |                  |
| Specific   | Scientific Research          | By 2015             | , research     | -visits         | Enabling         |
| Objective  | and Innovation               | develop             |                | -Technical      | economic         |
|            | Development                  | increase            | ed by at least | bulletins       | conditions       |
|            | increased                    | 10%                 |                |                 |                  |
| Results    | Dissemination of             | At least            | 30% of the     |                 | Favorable policy |
|            | scientific research and      | populati            | ion are        | Administrative  | framework        |
|            | innovation activities        | informe             | d on the       | reports         |                  |
|            | improved                     | Researc             | h findings     | -Testimonies    |                  |
|            |                              | and use             | them yearly    |                 |                  |
|            | Improved adapted             | By 2015             | 5, at least 4  | Visits          | Favorable policy |
|            | species increased            | adapted species are |                | Administrative  | frame work       |
|            |                              | made available      |                | reports         |                  |
| ACTIVITIES |                              |                     | QUANTITY       | PLACE           | COST(FCFA)       |
| R1 Dissem  | ination of scientific resear | rch and             |                |                 |                  |
| innovation | activities improved          |                     |                |                 |                  |

| 1.1 Organized workshops to disseminate       | 1          | Bangem              | 2 000 000 |
|--|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| research results                             |            |                     |           |
| 1.2 Distribute technical bulletins           | 200        | Technical services, | 1 000 000 |
|  |            | population          |           |
| R2 Improved adapted species increased        |            |                     |           |
| 2.1 Carry out adaptive research for four     | 1 adaptive | Bangem              | 8 000 000 |
| major crops : maize, cassava, oil palm, yams | research   |                     |           |
| plantains and tree crops                     | stations   |                     |           |
| Research on medicinal plants                 |            |                     |           |

#### COMMERCE

| Strategy                         |                        | Indicators             | ators           |       | Sources of      | Assumptions |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
| Level                            | Formulation            |                        |                 |       | Verification    |             |
| Overall                          | Council and            | Council and population |                 |       | -financial      | Enabling    |
| Objective                        | population             | revenue inc            | creased by at l | east  | records         | business    |
|                                  | revenue increased      | 5% yearly              |                 |       | -Administrative | climate     |
| C : C: -                         | Manage                 | D 2015 -               | 4.14.400/ -£    | 41    | reports         | E           |
| Specific                         | Means of               |                        | t least 40% of  | tne   | -Visits         | Favorable   |
| Objective                        | marketing              | <b>-</b> -             | market their    |       | -Administrative | economic    |
|                                  | products improved      | -                      | a conducive     |       | reports         | conditions  |
|                                  |                        |                        | nt and fetch go | ood   | -Testimonies    |             |
|                                  |                        | prices                 |                 |       |                 |             |
| Results                          | Market facilities      |                        | t least one nev |       | -Visits         | Favorable   |
|                                  | increased              | market is c            | onstructed and  | d     | -Administrative | economic    |
|                                  |                        | functional             |                 |       | reports         | conditions  |
|                                  |                        |                        |                 |       | -pictures       |             |
|                                  | Market                 | By 2013, a             | functional ma   | ırket | -Administrative | Favorable   |
|                                  | information            | information            | n system put ii | n     | reports         | economic    |
|                                  | system put in          | place and c            | ommercial       |       | -Radio          | conditions  |
|                                  | place                  | activities a           | ccelerated      |       | programmes      |             |
| ACTIVITIE                        | S                      |                        | QUANTIT         | PLA   | CE              | COST(FCFA   |
|                                  |                        | Y                      |                 |       | )               |             |
| R1 Market facilities increased   |                        |                        |                 |       |                 |             |
| 1.1 Construct more market stores |                        |                        | 2 blocks        | Ban   | gem Market      | 180 000 000 |
| R2 Market i                      | nformation system pu   | t in place             |                 |       |                 |             |
| 2.1 Establish                    | n a market information | n system               | 1               | Ban   | gem Town        | 2 000 000   |

## **Youth And Civic Education**

|           | Strategy         | Indicators               | Sources of        | Assumptions          |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Level     | Formulation      |                          | Verification      |                      |
| Overall   | Employment of    | By 2015, at least 30% of | -visits           | Enabling Business    |
| Objective | Youths increased | the Youths are gainfully | -Pay slips        | climate              |
|           |                  | employed                 | -Administrative   |                      |
|           |                  |                          | Reports           |                      |
| Specific  | Youth            | At least 30% of Youths   | -Testimonies      | Favorable            |
| Objective | empowerment      | are economically         | -Administrative   | economic and         |
|           | increased        | empowered and start off  | reports           | political conditions |
|           |                  | Business                 |                   |                      |
| Results   | Mobilization of  | By 2013, at least 40% of | -Training reports | -collaboration of    |
|           | youths on income | Youths are mobilized     | -Administrative   | all Stakeholders     |
|           | generating       | yearly and trained on    | reports           | ensured              |

|                          | Activities increased  Trainers and Youth Animators increased  Youth empowerment programs increased | Various businesses  By 2012, at least 2 Youth Trainers are in place and functional By 2013, at least 5 Youth empowerment programs are operational and empower the Youths | -Transfer Decisions -Administrative Reports -Programs F         |  | Enabling conomic nvironment favorable Policy framework favorable policy ramework |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| ACTIVITI                 |  | QUANTITY   | PLACE   |  | COST(FCFA)   |  |
| R1 Mobiliz               | cation of Youths on nerating activities  | QOZINITI I   | FLACE   |  |  |  |
| 1.1 Sensitis             | se the Youths  | 8 meetings   | Bangem, Nninong,Mwambong, Nhia, Elung, Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan |  | 3,000,000  |  |
| generating               |  | 8 Trainings  | Bangem, Nninong,Mwambong, Nhia, Elung, Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan |  | 8,000,000  |  |
| R2 Trainers Animators    | s and Youth increased  |  |   |  |  |  |
| 2.1 Reques<br>Youth Anii | t for the transfer of mators   | 2 staff (Divisional<br>Delegation of youth<br>Affairs Bangem)  | 2 trips to Buea   |  | 100,000  |  |
| R4 Youth e               | empowerment<br>ncreased  |  |   |  |  |  |
| _                        | and implement<br>powerment programs  | 1  | Bangem  |  | 2,000,000  |  |

**Sports And Physical Education** 

| Strategy  |                      | Indicators                     | Sources of      | Assumptions       |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Level     | Formulation          |                                | Verification    | _                 |
| Overall   | Rate of Physical     | At least 30% of the            | -Testimonies    | Favorable         |
| Objective | Exercises increased  | population carry out physical  | -Administrative | economic and      |
|           |                      | exercises yearly and improve   | Reports         | political climate |
|           |                      | on their Health                |                 |                   |
| Specific  | Sporting Activities  | By 2015, sporting Activities   | -Administrative | Favorable         |
| Objective | increased            | increased by at least 3%       | reports         | Economic and      |
|           |                      | Yearly                         |                 | political climate |
| Results   | 1. Public sporting   | By 2014, at least 1 sports     | -Administrative | Enabling          |
|           | facilities increased | complex is functional in the   | reports         | economic          |
|           |                      | municipality                   | -visits         | Environment       |
|           | 2. Sports            | By 2014, at least 70% of       | -visits         | Enabling          |
|           | equipment in         | schools have playgrounds and   | -Administrative | economic          |
|           | schools increased    | used                           | Reports         | environment       |
|           | 3. Sports trainers   | By 2014, at least 5 New        | -Transfer       | Favorable         |
|           | in schools           | Sports Trainers are functional | Decisions       | policy            |
|           | increased            | in schools                     | -Administrative | framework         |

|                 |                   |                               | Reports         |            |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| ACTIVITIES      |                   | QUANTITY                      | PLACE           | COST(FCFA) |
| R1 Public spor  | ting Facilities   |                               |                 |            |
| increased       |                   |                               |                 |            |
| 1.1 Construct a | public sports     | 1                             | Bangem          | 50,000,000 |
| complex         |                   |                               |                 |            |
| R2 Sports equi  | pment in schools  |                               |                 |            |
| increased       |                   |                               |                 |            |
| 2.1 Supply spor | rts equipment     |                               | Schools in the  | 30 000 000 |
| like Balls, Boo | ts, Nets, Jerseys |                               | Municipality    |            |
| etc             |                   |                               |                 |            |
| R3 Sports Train | ners in schools   |                               |                 |            |
| increased       |                   |                               |                 |            |
| 3.1 Request for | the transfer of   | 4 staffs (Delegation of sport | 2 trips to Buea | 300 000    |
| sports trainers |                   | and physical Education)       | and Yaoundé     |            |

Small And Medium Size, Social Economy And Handicraft

|                         | Strategy   | Indicators  | Sources of  | Assumptions                       |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Level                   | Formulation  |   | Verification  | _                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective    | Economic power of the population and Council strengthened      | By 2015, revenue for the council and population increased by at least 5%  | financial records   | Enabling business climate         |
| Specific<br>Objective   | Development of Economic activities and craftsmanship increased | By 2015, economic activities increased by at least 2% yearly  | -Administrative reports -Visits                                       | Enabling<br>Business<br>climate   |
| Results                 | Structures and facilities increased                            | By 2014, structures and facilities increased by at least 2% Yearly and functional                                     | -Visits -Administrative reports                                       | Enabling<br>Economic<br>framework |
|                         | Access to services increased                                   | By 2013, at least 20% of<br>the population are reached<br>by the sector   | -Administrative reports -Testimonies                                  | Favorable policy framework        |
|                         | Promotion of the sector enhanced                               | By 2013, at least 2 communication channels are used and at least 30% of the population are aware of sector activities | - Brochures/leaflets -Website -Radio programs -Administrative reports | Favorable policy framework        |
| ACTIVITI                | ES   | QUANTITY  | PLACE   | COST(FCFA)                        |
| R1 Structurincreased    | res and facilities   |   |   |                                   |
| (stalls)                | ct Business places   | 1 Buildings with 10 stalls  | Bangem Town   | 40 0000 000                       |
|                         | to services increased  |   |   |                                   |
| programs                | and implement  | -   | Bangem Town   | 5,000,000                         |
| R3 Promot enhanced      | ion of the sector  |   |   |                                   |
| 3.1 Circula selected ac | te information on tivities                                     | Posters and brochures   | All villages  | 2 500,000                         |

Mines Industries And Technological Development

| Strategy     |                               | Indicators              | Sources of    | Assumptions |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Level        | Formulation                   |                         | Verification  |             |
| Overall      | Contribution of the sector on | By 2015, the sector     | Financial     | Favorable   |
| Objective    | the economic Growth of the    | contributes at least 2% | Records       | policy      |
|              | municipality increased        | to the economic growth  |               | framework   |
|              |                               | of the municipality     |               |             |
| Specific     | Development of Mining and     | By 2014, development    |               | Favorable   |
| Objective    | Industrial sector improved    | of industrial sector    | -             | policy      |
|              |                               | increased by at least   | Administrativ | framework   |
|              |                               | 5%                      | e reports     |             |
| Results      | Data base on possible sector  | By 2013, data base is   | -Data base    | Enabling    |
|              | potentials made available     | available in soft and   | -             | economic    |
|              |                               | hard copies             | Administrativ | conditions  |
|              |                               |                         | e support     |             |
|              | Mining and Industries         | By 2015, at least one   | -Visits       | Enabling    |
|              | increased                     | Industry exist and      | -             | economic    |
|              |                               | functional              | Administrativ | conditions  |
|              |                               |                         | e Reports     |             |
| ACTIVITI     | ES                            | QUANTITY                | PLACE         | COST(FCFA)  |
|              | ase on possible sector        |                         |               |             |
| potentials 1 | made available                |                         |               |             |
|              | sh data base                  | 1                       | Bangem        | 2,000,000   |
| R2 Mining    | g and Industries increased    |                         |               |             |
| 2.1 Carry of | out feasibility studies       | -                       | All villages  | 10,000,000  |
| 2.2 Establi  | sh Industry                   | 1                       |               | 100,000,000 |
| 2.3 Develo   | p mining sites                | -                       |               | 20 000 000  |

**Transport** 

| •   | Strategy            | Indicators              | Sources of      | Assumpti    | ons              |  |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|--|
| Level                                     | Formulation         |                         | Verification    |             |                  |  |
| Overall                                   | Safe circulation    | At least 60% of         | -Transport      | -Transport  | er respect road  |  |
| Objective                                 | of persons and      | passengers arrive their | Records         | safety rule | S                |  |
|   | Goods increased     | destinations safely     | -Administrative | -Favorable  | policy           |  |
|   |                     | each Year               | Reports         | framework   | ζ                |  |
| Specific                                  | Vehicle and         | Road Accidents in the   | -Administrative | Transporte  | ers respect road |  |
| Objective                                 | bike accidents      | municipality reduced    | reports         | safety mea  | asures           |  |
|   | reduced             | by at least 10% Yearly  |                 |             |                  |  |
| Results                                   | 1. Respect of       | At least 50% of         | Administrative  | Favorable   | Favorable policy |  |
|   | Road Safety         | transporters respect    | reports         | framework   | framework        |  |
|   | Rules increased     | road safety rules       |                 |             |                  |  |
|   |                     | yearly                  |                 |             |                  |  |
|   | 2 .Conditions of    | At least 50% of         | -Visits         | Collaborat  | ion of all main  |  |
|   | transport           | Transport vehicles and  | Technique cards | Stakeholde  | ers              |  |
|   | vehicles and        | bikes are regularly in  | -Observations   |             |                  |  |
|   | bikes improved      | good condition          |                 |             |                  |  |
| ACTIVITI                                  | ACTIVITIES          |                         | QUANTITY        | PLACE       | COST(FCFA)       |  |
| R1 Respect of Road safety rules increased |                     |                         |                 |             |                  |  |
| 1.1 Organize road safety campaigns        |                     |                         | 1               | Bangem      | 500,000          |  |
| R2 Conditi                                | ons of transport ve | hicles and bikes        |                 | -           |                  |  |

| improved                                |       |        |  |
|---|-------|--------|--|
| 2.1 control state of vehicles and bikes | Daily | Bangem |  |

#### **Post And Telecommunication**

| Strategy  |  | Indicators   | Sources of   |  | Assu   | mptions  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Level   | Formulation  |  | Verification   |  |  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective  | Information flow improved  | By 2015, circulation of information improved by at least 20%                                   | -Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>reports   |  | Favorable policy framework   |  |
| Specific<br>Objective   | Access to information and postal services improved                             | By 2013,at least 50% of<br>the population have<br>access to information and<br>postal services | -Testimonie<br>-Administra<br>reports  |  |  | rable policy<br>ework                            |
| Results   | Postal service facilities increased  | By 2015, the postal service facilities increase by at least 15% and customers are satisfied    |  | -Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>reports |  | rable policy<br>ework<br>bling<br>omic<br>itions |
|   | Access to internet services increased  | By 2015, at least 2 new functional multi media centers exist                                   | Visit to media<br>networks<br>-Administrative<br>reports<br>-Testimonies<br>-Administrative<br>reports |  | Cost of internet services made affordable  Collaboration of main stake holders ensured |  |
|   | Reception of<br>telephone networks<br>improved (MTN<br>,ORANGE ,and<br>CAMTEL) | By 2013,the population regularly receives at least one telephone network                       |  |  |  |  |
| ACTIVITI  | ES   |  | QUANTIT PLAC   |  | ΈE   | COST(FC<br>FA)                                   |
| R1 Postal service facilities increased  1.1 Equip postal service with basic necessities (vehicles, personnel) |  |  | 1 lot  |  |  | 100,000,0  |
| R2 Access to internet services increased  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1 contact telecommunication network services     2.2 Put in place a telecommunication center                |  | 2 trips 1  | Doual<br>Bange   |  | 300,000<br>30 000<br>000   |  |
|   | ion of telephone networ<br>ANGE &CAMTEL)                                       | k improved   |  |  |  |  |
| 3.1 Contac  | t telephone network ope  | erators  | 1 trip   | Doual                                      | a  | 300,000  |

#### Communication

| Strategy  |                    | Indicators          | Sources of Verification | Assumptions       |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Level     | Formulation        |                     |                         |                   |
| Overall   | Information        | At least 40% of the | -Testimonies            | -Favorable policy |
| Objective | dissemination      | population are      | -Radio and Television   | framework         |
|           | increased          | informed on         | Antenna programs        | -Enabling         |
|           |                    | development         | -Administrative reports | economic          |
|           |                    | activities yearly   |                         | conditions        |
| Specific  | Communication      | By 2015, at least   | -Visits to CRTV antenna |                   |
| Objective | services increased | 50% of the          | and homes               | -Favorable policy |

|   |                        | population have                    | -/         | Administrative r | eports  | fra               | mework         |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|
|   |                        | access to CRTV &                   |            |                  |         |                   |                |
|   |                        | rural radio                        |            |                  |         |                   |                |
| Results   | 1 Community            | By 2015, at least 1                | <b>I</b> - | Visits           |         | -Favorable policy |                |
|   | Radio put in place     | functional                         | -F         | Radio programs   |         | fra               | ımework        |
|   |                        | community Radio                    | -A         | Administrative r | eports  | -E                | nabling        |
|   |                        | exist in the                       |            |                  |         | ec                | onomic         |
|   |                        | municipality                       |            |                  |         | co                | nditions       |
|   | 2.Reception of         | By 2013, CRTV                      | -F         | Home visits      |         |                   | vorable policy |
|   | CRTV improved          | antenna is in place and functional | - ,        | Administrative   | reports | framework         |                |
|   | 3. Coverage of         | Newspapers are                     | -v         | isits to Newspa  | per     | Enabling business |                |
|   | Newsprints in the      | available in at least              | st         | ations           |         | climate           |                |
|   | municipality           | 10% of the                         | - <i>P</i> | Administrative r | eports  |                   |                |
|   | increased              | communities                        |            |                  |         |                   |                |
| ACTIVITI  | ES                     |                                    |            | QUANTITY         | PLACE   | Ξ                 | COST(FCFA)     |
| R1 Comm   | unity Radio put in pla | nce                                |            |                  |         |                   |                |
| 1.1 Establi                                     | sh community Radio     |                                    |            | 1                | Banger  | n                 | 50,000,000     |
| R2Recepti                                       | on of CRTV improve     | ed                                 |            |                  |         |                   |                |
| 2.1 Contac                                      | t CRTV national offi   | ce                                 |            | 2 trips          | Yaoung  | dé                | 300,000        |
| 2.2 Plant Relay Antennas                        |                        |                                    |            | 2                |         |                   | 10 000 000     |
| R3 Coverage of Newsprints in the municipality   |                        |                                    |            |                  |         |                   |                |
| increased                                       |                        |                                    |            |                  |         |                   |                |
| 3.1 Organize a meeting and plan strategies with |                        |                                    | 1 meeting  | Banger           | n       | 1,000,000         |                |
| newspaper                                       | distributors & publis  | shers                              |            |                  |         |                   |                |

Territorial Administration, Security And Decentralisation

| Strategy                              |                        | Indica   | tors            | Sour         | ces of       | Assu                 | mptions       |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Level                                 | Formulation            |          |                 | Veri         | fication     |                      |               |
| Overall                               | Peaceful               | At leas  | st 40% of the   | -Tes         | timonies     | Secu                 | rity patrols  |
| Objective                             | Environment            | commi    | unities enjoy a | -Adr         | ninistrative | ensu                 | re            |
|                                       | increased              | peacef   | ul              | repo         | rts          |                      |               |
|                                       |                        | enviro   | nment yearly    |              |              |                      |               |
| Specific                              | Security of persons    | Crime    | wave reduced    | -Adr         | ninistrative | Secu                 | rity patrols  |
| Objective                             | and property           | by at le | east 5% Yearly  | repo         | rts          | ensui                | re            |
|                                       | ensured                |          |                 |              |              |                      |               |
| Results                               | 1. Enforcement of      | Mixed    | control teams   | -Testimonies |              | Collaboration of all |               |
|                                       | security measures      | and vig  | gilante groups  | -Adr         | ninistrative | main                 | stake holders |
|                                       | increased              | regular  | rly functional  | repo         | rts          | -Favo                | orable policy |
|                                       |                        | in the   | municipality    |              |              | frame                | ework         |
| ACTIVITIES                            |                        |          | QUANTITY        |              | PLACE        |                      | COST(FCFA)    |
| R1 Enforcem                           | ent of security measur | es       |                 |              |              |                      |               |
| increased                             |                        |          |                 |              |              |                      |               |
| 1.1. Develop a strategy with security |                        | ty       | 1 meeting       |              | Bangem       |                      | 1 000 000     |
| bosses and traditional rulers         |                        |          |                 |              |              |                      |               |
| 1.2. Impleme                          | nt strategy            |          | Daily mixed     |              | Entire       |                      | 5 000 000     |
|                                       |                        |          | patrols         |              | municipality |                      |               |

**Higher Education** 

|       | Strategy    | Indicators | Sources of   | Assumptions |
|-------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| Level | Formulation |            | Verification |             |

| Overall                          | Number of persons      | By 2015, number of Certificates Ena |                      | nabling         |                   |               |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Objective                        | with higher            | persons with higher                 |                      | -Administrative | eco               | nomic and     |
|                                  | education              | professional certificates           |                      | Reports poli    |                   | tical climate |
|                                  | certificates increased | increased by 5 %                    |                      |                 |                   |               |
| Specific                         | Access to higher       | At least 10% of the                 |                      | -Enrollment -En |                   | abling        |
| Objective                        | professional           | population have access              |                      | Registers       | economic          |               |
|                                  | trainings increased    | to higher professional              |                      | -Administrative | conditions        |               |
|                                  |                        | training institutions               |                      | Reports         | -Favorable policy |               |
|                                  |                        | yearly                              |                      |                 | framework         |               |
| Results                          | Higher Professional    | By 2015, at least 1 new             |                      | -visits         | Favorable policy  |               |
|                                  | education              | professional Education              |                      | Administrative  | framework         |               |
|                                  | institutions           | Institution put in place            |                      | Reports         |                   |               |
|                                  | increased              | and functional                      |                      |                 |                   |               |
|                                  | Orientation on         | Orientation on                      |                      | -Testimonies    | Fav               | orable policy |
|                                  | higher Professional    | professional Education              |                      | -Administrative | framework         |               |
|                                  | Education increased    | are done in at least 80%            |                      | Reports         |                   |               |
|                                  |                        | of high schools Yearly              |                      |                 |                   |               |
| ACTIVITIES                       |                        | QUANTITY                            | PLACE                |                 |                   | COST(FCFA)    |
| R1Higher Professional            |                        |                                     |                      |                 |                   |               |
| education institutions increased |                        |                                     |                      |                 |                   |               |
| 1.1 Request for the creation of  |                        | 1 (Higher teachers                  | 2 trips to Yaounde   |                 |                   | 300 000       |
| higher professional institution  |                        | training college                    |                      |                 |                   |               |
|                                  |                        | Bangem)                             |                      |                 |                   |               |
| R2 Orientation on higher         |                        |                                     |                      |                 |                   |               |
| professional education increased |                        |                                     |                      |                 |                   |               |
| 2.1 Organize meetings with       |                        | 8 meetings                          | GBHS Bangem, GTHS    |                 | 600 000           |               |
| principals on orientation of     |                        |                                     | Bangem, GTTC Bangem, |                 |                   |               |
| students on higher professional  |                        |                                     | GBHS Muambong, GSS   |                 |                   |               |
| education in final classes       |                        |                                     | Muebah, GSS Muabi    |                 |                   |               |
| secondary and high schools       |                        |                                     | GSS EkanjohBajoh     |                 |                   |               |
|                                  |                        |                                     | GSS Ndibse           |                 |                   |               |

**Bangem council (As an institution)** 

| Strategy              |  | Indicators  | Sources of                                | Assumptions  |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Level                 | Formulation  |   | Verification                              |  |
| Overall<br>Objective  | Sustainable development of the Bangem municipality through the realization of micro- | By 2015, number of persons with higher professional certificates increased by 5 %               | Certificates - Administrative Reports     | Enabling economic and political climate              |
|                       | projects enhanced  | •   |   |  |
| Specific<br>Objective | Functional capacity of the Bangem council strengthened                               | By 2015, at least<br>50% of earmarked<br>projects are realized<br>and benefit the<br>population | Visits Testimonies administrative reports | Enabling<br>economic and<br>political<br>environment |
| Results               | 1.Council Funds increased  | Council funds increased yearly by at least 5 % and used following budget allocation             | Financial<br>records                      | Exploitation of all sources of revenue ensured       |

|                                     | 2.Human Resource<br>Management<br>improved   | new quare in poutput   | 3, at least 4 ualified staff place and staff increase by t 10% yearly               | Council activity reports Staff evaluation reports                                       | Staff motivation ensured                                       |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|
|                                     | 3.Planning,<br>monitoring and<br>evaluation improved   | ,yearly<br>quarte<br>and ye<br>evalua  | ly, quarterly,<br>planning,<br>rly monitoring<br>arly<br>tion carried<br>all levels | Planning<br>monitoring<br>and<br>evaluation<br>reports                                  | Skills in planning,<br>monitoring and<br>evaluation<br>ensured |  |
|                                     | 4.Collaboration with Development Technical services improved                                       | Development services actively participate in realizing projects in their various sectors |   | Attendance<br>sheets for<br>meetings,<br>workshops<br>etc.<br>Administrative<br>reports | Memorandum of understanding put in place                       |  |
|                                     | 5.Council asserts<br>(computers,<br>furniture, heavy duty<br>equipment, and<br>vehicles) increased | 50% of   | 3, at least<br>council basic<br>are in place<br>e                                   | Inventory report Administrative reports Observation                                     | Favorable<br>economic<br>conditions                            |  |
| ACTIVITIES                          |  |  | QUANTITY  | PLACE   | COST(FCFA)   |  |
| R1Council Funds 1.1Exploit reven    |  | touris   | <br>ral resources ,<br>stic sites,<br>lesses etc                                    | All the communities   | -  |  |
| 1.2 Submit proje                    | ct proposals to funders  | Dusin  | 10  | 4 trips to<br>Yaoundé   | 600 000  |  |
| 1.3 Train staff an resource mobiliz | nd councilors on financial ation   |  | 1 training  | Bangem  | 1000 000   |  |
| R2Human Resou                       | rce Management improv  | /ed  |   |   |  |  |
| 2.1 Recruit quali                   | fied staff   |  | 4   | Bangem  | 100 000  |  |
| 2.2 Organise in s according to the  | ervice training for staff ir needs   |  | 5 trainings   | Bangem  | 5 000 000  |  |
| 2.3 Conduct staf                    | f evaluation   |  | Yearly  | Bangem  | -  |  |
| •                                   | ncil Communication cha   | t  | 1 meeting   | Bangem  | 1 000 000  |  |
| <b>R3</b> planning, mo improved     | nitoring and evaluation  |  |   |   |  |  |
| 3.1 Organise plan                   | nning meetings   |  | Monthly,<br>Yearly  | Bangem  | 4 000 000  |  |
| 3.2 Monitor coul                    | ncil activities  |  | Quarterly   | Bangem  | 2 000 000  |  |
| 3.3 Conduct eval                    | luation  |  | Yearly  | Bangem  | 4 000 000  |  |
| <b>R4</b> Collaboration             | with Development Tech  | nical  |   |   |  |  |
| Services improve                    |  |  |   |   |  |  |
| 4.1 organize a fo                   | rum to elaborate collabo   | ration   | 1   | Bangem  | 1000 000   |  |

| strategies   |               |              |             |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 4.2 Implement the strategies                       | -             | The entire   | -           |
|  |               | Municipality |             |
| <b>R.5</b> council asserts ( Computers, furniture, |               |              |             |
| heavy duty equipment and vehicles) increased       |               |              |             |
| 5.1 Purchase office furniture                      | 6 tables, & 6 | Bangem       | 3 000 000   |
|  | chairs        |              |             |
| 5.2 purchase computers                             | 4             | Bangem       | 6 000 000   |
| 5.3 Purchase vehicle                               | 1 4x4 Hilux   | Douala       | 30 000 000  |
| 5.4 Purchase a four wheel drive tipper             | 1             | Douala       | 100 000 000 |
| 5.5 Construct Council Chambers                     | 1             | Bangem       | 250 000 000 |

## **5.3.** Estimated cost of the CDP

| S/N      | SECTOR   | AMOUNT         |
|----------|--|----------------|
| 1        | AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT                          | 81,950,000     |
| 2        | FISHERIES  | 29,250,000     |
| 3        | LIVESTOCK  | 21,600,000     |
| 4        | PUBLIC HEALTH  | 199,860,000    |
| 5        | HIV/AIDS   | 19,110,000     |
| 6        | PUBLIC WORKS   | 8,754,442,786  |
| 7        | BASIC EDUCATION  | 434,270,000    |
| 8        | SECONDARY EDUCATION  | 427,820,000    |
| 9        | ART AND CULTURE  | 267,000,000    |
| 10       | WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AND THE FAMILY                           | 556,400,000    |
| 11       | SOCIAL AFFAIRS   | 20,300,000     |
| 12       | WATER RESOURCES  | 380,000,000    |
| 13       | ENERGY   | 423,800,000    |
| 14       | EMPLOYMENT AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING                         | 5,600,000      |
| 15       | LABOUR AND SOCIAL SECURITY                                 | 13,300,000     |
| 16       | TOURISM AND LEISURE  | 121,500,000    |
| 17       | ENVIRONMENT, NATURE PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT | 35,500,000     |
| 18       | FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE                                      | 103,500,000    |
| 19       | HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT                              | 234,000,000    |
| 20       | STATE PROPERTY AND LAND TENURE                             | 28,000,000     |
| 21       | SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND INNOVATION                         | 11,000,000     |
| 22       | COMMERCE   | 182,000,000    |
| 23       | YOUTH AND CIVIC EDUCATION                                  | 13,100,000     |
| 24       | SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION                               | 80,300,000     |
| 25       | SMALL AND MEDIUM SIZE, SOCIAL ECONOMY AND HANDICRAFT       | 47,500,000     |
| 26       | MINES INDUSTRIES AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT             | 132,000,000    |
| 27       | TRANSPORT  | 500,000        |
| 28       | POST AND TELECOMMUNICATION                                 | 130,600,000    |
| 29       | COMMUNICATION  | 61,300,000     |
| 30       | TERRITORIAL ADMINISTRATION, SECURITY AND DECENTRALISATION  | 6,000,000      |
| 31       | HIGHER EDUCATION   | 9,000,000      |
| 32       | BANGEM COUNCIL   | 407,700,000    |
| TOTAL BU | JDGET  | 13,238,202,786 |

#### 5.4. Land use plan

According to the new provisions for the delimitation of urban space as provided by decree No 2008/0736/PM of 23 April 2008 all development plans will have a spatial component. Methods of gaining a community perspective of the current spatial layout of the community, as well as how it came about and possible future options was through the use of both a mapping exercise and a transect walk to materialize the urban space boundaries and main features (new layouts, farmland, possible area of community forest).

The objective for this session was to have an understanding of the spatial layout of the physical infrastructure according to the community the communal land of the urban space and the boundaries to neighbouring villages; the different land use zones of the urban space; the tentative positioning of proposed new infrastructure and land use zones in general; and hence the new dispensation for Bangem council Urban Space. The Bangem Council Urban space will therefore engulf the following villages and quarters. Ekambeng, New Bell, Ekaku, Njom, Government New Layout, Mbuh, Muagwelong, Ndibse II, Mboku and Muakwe.

Projected Location of social facilities within the urban space:

| Facility              | Location          | Sanitation/drainage map:           |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Central market        | Ekaku             | ■ Ekaku waters → Catholic junction |
| Fruit market          | Njom              | funnel→Squares→ Nguti road         |
| Fruit/Plantain market | Ndong             | ■ NEW BELL, GRA → Council Brook →  |
| Fruit/Plantain market | Ekambeng          | Ekajah                             |
| Play grounds          | New bell          |                                    |
| Leisure areas         | GRA Quarters      |                                    |
| Independence Square   | Paul Biya Stadium |                                    |
| Melong Park           | Squares           |                                    |
| Nguti Park            | Mbuh              |                                    |
| Tombel Park           | Ekaku             |                                    |
| Municipal Cemetery    | Ndibsi road       |                                    |

### Land use of the entire municipality

| No. | Class                      | Sub Class                              | Description                              |
|-----|----------------------------|--|--|
|     |                            | Town Settlement                        |  |
| 1   | Built up Land              | Village settlement                     | Central location of the municipality     |
| 2   | Agricultural land (mosaic) | Crop land Fallow land                  | East and within the settlement area      |
|     |                            | Montane forest                         | East (Muanenguba hills                   |
|     |                            | Sub montane forest                     | East and north east of the municipality  |
| 3   | Forest                     | Equatoral forest                       | South and South west of the municipality |
|     |                            | Open land                              | Within settlement area                   |
| 4   | Others                     | Swampy land                            | Within settlement & around the west      |
| 5   | Water bodies               | Rivers/ Streams/Lakes                  | Distributed in the entire municipality   |
|     |                            | Bakossi national park                  | South and South west of the municipality |
| 6   | Parks/reserves             | Muanenguba integral ecological reserve | East and north east of the municipality  |
|     |                            | Sacred grooves                         | Entire municipality                      |

## **CHAPTER SIX:**

## **PROGRAMMING**

### **6.1. Resource Mobilsation:**

| Project   | Donor   | Type of resource | Cost          | <b>Donor's condition</b> |
|---|---------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| MINEPDD Projects  |         |                  |               |                          |
| Rehabilitation of Environment (planting flowers, trees etc)                   | MINEP   | GRANT            | 4.000.000     |                          |
| PIB Projects  |         |                  |               |                          |
| Construction of a nursery block at GNS Bangem                                 | PIB     | GRANT            | 25.000.000    |                          |
| Provision of 60 desks at GS Bangem  | PIB     | GRANT            | 1.800.000     |                          |
| Furnitures for GNS Bangem (40tables, 120 table bancs, 6 standing black board) | PIB     | GRANT            | 2.500.000     |                          |
| Provision of a teacher desk (2)   | PIB     | GRANT            | 250.000       |                          |
| Construction of 2 classrooms at GS Bangem                                     | PIB     | GRANT            | 16.000.000    |                          |
| Construction of a health center at Muabi                                      | PIB     | GRANT            | 50.000.000    |                          |
| Sub total for all pib projects  |         |                  | 95.550.000    |                          |
| PNDP Projects   |         |                  |               |                          |
| Construction of Muanenguba Tourist lodge (1st phase)                          | PNDP    | GRANT            | 53.000.000    |                          |
| Construction of 20 open sheds at Muambong Market                              | PNDP    | GRANT            | 7.000.000     |                          |
| Construction of road leading to Muagwekan sand-pit.                           | PNDP    | GRANT            | 15.000.000    |                          |
| Sub total for PNDP Projects   |         |                  | 75.000.000    |                          |
| ADB Projects  |         |                  |               |                          |
| Construction of toilets in 3 schools  | ADB     | GRANT            | 15.000.000    |                          |
| Sub total for the ADB Project   |         |                  | 15.000.000    |                          |
| Council Projects  |         |                  |               |                          |
| Construction of strategic culvets in Bangem                                   | Council | Bangem council   | 7.000.000     |                          |
| Pavement of some gutters  | council |                  | 10.000.000    |                          |
| Sub total for all council projects  |         |                  | 17.000.000    |                          |
| <b>Total Amount For All The Investment Projects</b>                           |         |                  | 1.193.550.000 |                          |

# **6.2.** Mid term expenditure framework for three Years (MITEF)

| Strategic<br>Direction I: | Strateg AGRICULTURE AND DEVELOPMENT   |        | L      |     | Indicators  |  |   |                    |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|---|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Overall<br>Objective      | To Ensure that Food students consumption and sales read in the Municipality | egular |        |     | At least 50% of the population consum   | At least 50% of the population consume at least 2 meals a day yearly |   |                    |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives    | Agricultural production increased   | & pro  | ductiv | ity | Crop yields increase by at least 5% year  | arly   |   |                    |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1  | Soil quality improved   |        |        |     | At least 40% of farmers use organic and by at least 2% yearly                       | d inorganic fert   | ilizers and increase  | their yields       |  |
| G/                        | A .: /A .:  | Ti     | me Fra | ame | Indicators  | Person   | D. 4  | Resources          |  |
| S/n                       | Actions/Activities  | ΥI     | Y 2    | Y 3 | 3   | Responsible  | Partner   | required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                        | Train farmers on soil improvement methods                                   |        |        |     | 63 training sessions organised in 63 communities on soil management techniques      | Council  | PFPF CAD<br>CERUT<br>MINADER                                  | 6,300,000          |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2  | Use of improved planting increased  | g mate | rials  |     | At least 40% of farmers use improved planting materials each planting season        |  |   |                    |  |
| A1                        | Sensitize farmers on the use of improved planting materials                 |        |        |     | Sensitisation meetings held in 63 communities                                       | Council  | SOWEDA, PFPF<br>CAD, CERUT<br>MINADER                         | 3,150,000          |  |
| A2                        | Distribute planting materials to farmers                                    |        |        |     | Maize-6000kg, Cassava -200,000 cuttings, Plantain suckers- 20,000 yams setts-20,000 | Council  | Trained Farmers Groups, PFPF CAD, CERUT MINADER, SOWEDA,RUMPI | 6,300,000          |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3  | Use of pesticides increase  | ed     |        |     | Infestation by pest and disease reduced by at least 5% yearly                       |  |   |                    |  |
| A1                        | Train farmers on pest and disease control                                   |        |        |     | 63 farmers groups are trained   | Council  | ADER, MINADER<br>(Phytosanitory<br>Bridate)                   | 6,300,000          |  |

| Intermediary<br>Result 4 | Transportation of crops i   | mpro    | ved     |      | At least 30% of farmers transport their crops using push trucks by 2014  |                       |                        |                                 |
|--------------------------|---|---------|---------|------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| A1                       | support farmers with push trucks through loans                    |         |         |      | 300 Farmers are settled with push trucks   | Council               | CSOs, MINADER          | 18,000,000                      |
| Intermediary<br>Result 5 | Storage, processing and m produce improved                        | 0 / 1   |         |      | At least 40% of farmers store and pregood prices   | ocess at least 30     | % of their produce be  | fore sales at                   |
| A1                       | Train farmers on storage processing and marketing of farm produce |         |         |      | Training sessions organised in 63 communities  | MINADER,<br>GIZ       | CSOs, CMINADER,<br>GIZ | 6,300,000                       |
| A2                       | Link farmers up to processing equipment manufacturers             |         |         |      | At least 10 manufacturers identified and link up with farmers in the municipality A data base of equipment manufacturers is established in the Council and regularly updated | Council               | CSOs, MINADER          | 600,000                         |
| A3                       | Construct Cocoa ovens   |         |         |      | 4 ovens are constructed in some selected communities   | Council               | CSOs                   | 4,000,000                       |
| A4                       | Construct warehouses  |         |         |      | At least a warehouses is constructed annually  | Council               | MINADER, CSOs          | 30,000,000                      |
| A5                       | Organise farmers into marketing cooperatives                      |         |         |      | At least 3 cooperatives are organised and legalised annually   | Council               | MINADER, CSOs          | 1,000,000                       |
| Sub Total 1              |   |         |         |      |  |                       |                        | 81,950,000                      |
| Strategic Direction 2:   | FISHERIES   |         |         |      |  | Indicator             |                        |                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective     | To Sustainably increase fish consales in the municipality         | nsump   | tion an | d    | By 2014, at least 50% of the population have access to fish for consumption and marketing  |                       |                        | arketing                        |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Scaling-up small-scale fish farn poverty among smallholders       | ning to | mitiga  | ite  | Fish production increased by at least 2% each year   |                       |                        |                                 |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Increase freshwater fish for the domestic market                  |         |         | rket | By 2015, at least 20 Fish ponds are created and functional   |                       |                        |                                 |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities  | Y I     | Y 2     | Y 3  | Indicators   | Person<br>Responsible | Partner                | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |

| A1                       | Sensitise Communities on Fish farming                   |   |         |      | At least 15 communities are aware of the importance of fish farming              | Council  | Council, SOWEDA,<br>CSOs,<br>MINEPIA | 4,500,000                       |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------|------|--|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Increase youth employment opp                           | ortun                                       | nity    |      | At least 2% of youth within the municip activity by 2015                         | At least 2% of youth within the municipality are self employed with fish farming being the main activity by 2015 |                                      |                                 |  |  |
| A1                       | Train selected farmers on fish farming                  |   |         |      | 20 young farmer groups trained on<br>morden fish farming techniques in<br>Bangem | Council  | MINEPIA, CSOs                        | 1,000,000                       |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Fish ponds increased                                    |   |         |      | At least 90% of constructed fish pond ar   | e stocked with in  | nproved species of fingerl           | ings and                        |  |  |
| A1                       | Construct fish ponds                                    |   |         |      | At least 4 (15) fish pond are constructed annually                               | Council  | MINEPIA,<br>CSOs                     | 20,000,000                      |  |  |
| A2                       | Supply fingerlings                                      |   |         |      | The constructed fish ponds are each stocked with at least 100 fingerlings        | Council  | MINEPIA, CSOs                        | 3,750,000                       |  |  |
| Sub Total 2              |   |   |         |      |  | •  |                                      | 29,250,000                      |  |  |
| Strategic Direction 3:   | LIVESTOCK   |   |         |      | Indicator  |  |                                      |                                 |  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Consumption of Animal protein                           | ı incre                                     | eased   |      | At least 60% of the population consume meat                                      |  |                                      |                                 |  |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Livestock production and production                     | uctivit                                     | y incre | ased | By 2015, at least 50% of the Livestock fa  | armers increase t  | heir production by at leas           | at 5% yearly                    |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Methods of livestock production                         | n impi                                      | roved   |      | At least 50% of livestock farmers apply  | improved produ   | ction methods yearly                 |                                 |  |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities                                      | YI  | Y 2     | Y 3  | Indicators   | Person<br>Responsible  | Partner                              | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |  |
| A1                       | Organise trainings on livestock production & Management |   |         |      | Groups from 63 communities trained   | Council  | MINEPIA, HEIFER,<br>CSOs             | 6,300,000                       |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Access to improved livestock fe                         | Access to improved livestock feed increased |         |      |  | At least 30% of livestock farmers use improved livestock feed yearly   |                                      |                                 |  |  |

| A1                        | Train farmers on livestock feed production            |          |       | Groups from 63 communities trained  | Council           | MINEPIA, HEIFER,<br>CSOs   | 6,300,000  |
|---------------------------|---|----------|-------|---|-------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| A2                        | Link farmers to improved livestock supplement traders |          |       | Produce a data base of suppliment traders<br>for the municipality and paist at Market<br>Information Boads in the Markets                             | Council           | MINEPIA, HEIFER,<br>CSOs   | 600,000    |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3  | Access to improved animal bree                        | eds incr | eased | At least 40% of livestock farmers use im  | proved animal b   | reed                       |            |
| A1                        | Train animal breeders                                 |          |       | 1 training organised with 15 animal breeders from 63 communities  | Council           | MINEPIA, HEIFER,<br>CSOs   | 500,000    |
| A2                        | Supply breeding stock                                 |          |       | 15 lots of animals supplied   | Council           | MINEPIA, HEIFER,<br>CSOs   | 500,000    |
| A3                        | Back stop breeders                                    |          |       | 20 farmers from 8 clan followed up and technically adviced  | Council           | MINEPIA, HEIFER,<br>CSOs   | 1,000,000  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 4  | Livestock infrastructure increased                    |          |       | By 2015, at least two slaughter Houses and 8 Animal Dips are constructed and functional   |                   |                            |            |
| A1                        | Construct slaughter Houses                            |          |       | 1 slaughter house constructed in Muambong Village   | Council           | MINEPIA, SOWEDA,<br>CSOs   | 2,000,000  |
| A2                        | Construct Animal Dips and make them functional        |          |       | 1 goat and sheep breeding space and 8 dips constructed  | Council           | MINEPIA, SOWEDA,<br>CSOs   | 3,800,000  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 5  | Access to Animal drugs increas                        | ed       | ·     | By 2013, at least 40% of Livestock farmers have access to Animal drugs  |                   |                            |            |
| A1                        | Link farmers up to Animal Drug traders                |          |       | Establish a database for animal drug<br>traders and their contacts for livestock<br>farmers and paist at MINEPIA Office,<br>Council and Chiefs Palces | Council           | MINEPIA, HEIFER,<br>CSOs   | 600,000    |
| Sub Total 3               |   |          |       |   |                   |                            | 21,600,000 |
| Strategic<br>Direction 4: | Public Health   |          |       | Indicator   |                   |                            |            |
| Overall<br>Objective      | Health status improved                                |          |       | By 2015, at least 40% of the population sactivities   | spend less on dru | gs and increase their econ | omic       |

| Specific<br>Objectives   | Access of the population to quality Healthcare increased  |        |        |            | By 2015, at least 60% of the population have access to Quality Health services  |   |  |                                 |  |
|--------------------------|---|--------|--------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Qualified Medical Personnel increased   |        |        |            | By 2015, at least 2 Medical Doctors, 36 I<br>Centre   | By 2015, at least 2 Medical Doctors, 36 IDE, IB, AS, 1 Matron and 12 Comis exist in the Health Centre |  |                                 |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities  | Y I    | Y 2    | ame<br>Y 3 | Indicators  | Person<br>Responsible   | Partner  | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                       | Lobby appropriate quarters for<br>the transfer of Medical<br>personnel                                |        |        |            | 2 Medical Doctors, 36 IDE, IB, AS, 1<br>Matron and 12 Comis transferred   | Council   | Regional Delegate of<br>Public Health, Hospital<br>Director, DMO | 100,000                         |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Equipment in the Hospital and increased   | Healtl | h Cent | res        | By 2015, the Hospital and all Health Cer  | ntres have at leas  | st 80% of Basic equipment  | and are used                    |  |
| A1                       | Supply equipment  |        |        |            | 10 delivery beds, 6 fridges, 30 ordinary beds, 7 Microscopes, 5 Generators, 1 CD Testing Machine, 1 Eco-graphy machine, 1 X-Ray machine | Council   | MINPH / MINSANTE   | 27,800,000                      |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Access to essential Drugs increa  | ased   |        |            | By 2013, at least 60% of the population l   | have access to af   | fordable essential drugs   |                                 |  |
| <b>A1</b>                | Follow up and ensure regular supply essential Drugs to the hospital and all integrated Health Centres |        |        |            | Quarterly supply and monitoring of drugs<br>to all pharmacies in both the hospital and<br>health and integrated health centres          | Council   | SW. Regional Drug<br>Programme, GIZ                              | 100,000                         |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 4 | Awareness on pandemic disease tuberculosis, etc. increased  | e such | as mal | aria,      | At least 30% of the population apply preventive measures in the fight against malaria, tuberculosis etc. yearly                         |   |  |                                 |  |
| A1                       | sensitise the population  |        |        |            | All 63 communities are sensitised on possible diseases/illnesses  | Council   | District Health Service,<br>Plan Cameroon, CAD,<br>Other CSOs    | 1,860,000                       |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 5 | Health Infrastructure increased   | d      |        |            | By 2015, at least 10 Pharmacies, Labora   | tories and 1 TB   | unit are constructed in the                                      | Municipality                    |  |

| A1                       | Construct Pharmacies   |         |         |  | 8 pharmacies constructed in Bangem,<br>Mbat, Muambong, Ndibse 2, Enyandong,<br>Ebamut, Ekanjoh-Banjoh, Muaku   | Council     | MINHP, GIZ, PIB  | 80,000,000         |  |
|--------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|--|-------------|--|--------------------|--|
| A2                       | Construct Laboratories                                       |         |         |  | 8 Laboratories constructed in Bangem,<br>Mbat, Muambong, Ndibse 2, Enyandong,<br>Ebamut, Ekanjoh-Banjoh, Muaku | Council     | MINHP, PIB   | 80,000,000         |  |
| A3                       | Construct TB unit  |         |         |  | 1 TB Unit constructed in Bangem  | Council     | MINHP, PIB   | 10,000,000         |  |
| Sub Total 4              |  |         |         |  |  | •           |  | 199,860,000        |  |
| Strategic Direction 5:   | HIV/AIDs   |         |         |  |  | Indicator   |  |                    |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Health status improved                                       |         |         |  | By 2015, at least 70% of the population are healthy and are able to carry out economic activities              |             |  |                    |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Prevalence rate of HIV/ AIDS                                 | reduce  | d       |  | By 2015 HIV/ AIDs reduced by at least 5 %  |             |  |                    |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Awareness on prevention measu                                | res inc | creased | !  | At least 20% of the population applies preventive measures in the fight against HIV/AIDs. yearly               |             |  |                    |  |
|                          |  | Т       | ime Fr  | ame  |  | Person      |  | Resources          |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities   | ΥI      | Y 2     | Y 3  | Indicators   | Responsible | Partner  | required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                       | Sensitise the population on HIV/AIDS                         |         |         |  | Sensitisation meetings held in 63 communities  | Council     | District Health Service,<br>Plan Cameroon,<br>IRESCO, MC-CCAM,<br>ACMS, CAD, Other<br>CSOs | 2,325,000          |  |
| A2                       | Organise free HIV screening exercise within the municipality |         |         |  | Annual free screening exercise organised in all the health centres   | Council     | District Health Service  | 5,400,000          |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 |  |         |         | Stigmatization and discrimination reduced at least by 5% |  |             |  |                    |  |

| A1                        | Sensitise the population                                    |         |          |            | Sensitisation meetings held in 63 communities   | Council               | District Health Service,<br>Plan Cameroon,<br>IRESCO, MC-CCAM,<br>ACMS, CAD, Other<br>CSOs | 2,325,000                       |
|---------------------------|---|---------|----------|------------|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| A2                        | Identify and counsel people living with HIV/AIDS            |         |          |            | Annual counseling sessions organised in all communities with identified HIV/AIDs diagnosed paitients                    | Council               | District Health Service,<br>Plan Cameroon, CBOs,<br>Other CSOs                             | 1,860,000                       |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3  | 3. Care and psychosocial suppor<br>with HIV /AIDS increased | t to pe | ople liv | ring       | At least 30% of those living with HIV/AID   | S are supported y     | vearly   |                                 |
| A1                        | Establishment a data base for people living with HIV/AIDS   |         |          |            | Available and regular updated data of person living with HIV/AIDs available at the hospital and health centres annually | Council               | District Health Service  | 1,200,000                       |
| A2                        | Support people living with HIV/AIDS                         |         |          |            | Free drugs, Material and financial support is giving to helpless paitients living with HIV/AIDs annually                | Council               | District Health Service,<br>CSOs   | 6,000,000                       |
| Sub Total 5               |   |         |          |            |   |                       |  | 19,110,000                      |
| Strategic<br>Direction 6: | PUBLIC WORKS  |         |          |            |   | Indicator             |  |                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective      | Circulation of persons and Goo                              | ds inc  | reased   |            | By 2015, at least 80% of the population of at record time   | circulate with goo    | ods within and without the   | communities                     |
| Specific<br>Objectives    | Road Network improved                                       |         |          |            | At least 70% of roads are pliable all seas  | ons by vehicles b     | y 2015   |                                 |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1  | Drainage system improved                                    |         |          |            | By 2013, drainage structures in the muni  | icipality construc    | ted and regularly maintai  | ned                             |
| S/n                       | Actions/Activities  | YI      | Y 2      | ame<br>Y 3 | Indicators  | Person<br>Responsible | Partner  | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |

| A1                       | Construct culverts/ Gutters                |             |      | At least 6 culverts and gutters are constructed annually  | Council            | MINTP, PIB                                     | 60,000,012 |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|------|---|--------------------|--|------------|
| A2                       | Rehabilitate culverts                      |             |      | At least 11 culverts and gutters (Muagwelong, New Bell, Ekaku, Mbuh, Mboku, Muakwe = 16 culverts, Bangem- Muanenguba road = 1 culvert, Bangem- NgomboAku=15 culverts, Muaku- Nkang=2 culverts, Muambong-Abang = 1 culvert, Mbat-Muabi road = 1 culvert, Nbowasum junction to Nkikoh- Ekangte junction= 3 culverts, Bamgem-Ebamut road= 3, Bangem-Babebok= 5, Muaku- Nkang= 5 culverts) are rehibilitated annually | Council            | MINTP, PIB                                     | 45,222,243 |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Rehabilitation/ maintenance of             | roads impro | oved | At least 80% of roads are rehabilitated a   | and regularly mai  | intained yearly                                |            |
| A1                       | Rehabilitate roads                         |             |      | At least 32 km of roads is rehabilitated annually   | Council            | MINTP, PIB,<br>CHARIOT<br>Construction Company | 24,031,552 |
| A2                       | Create road maintenance committee          |             |      | At least 21 Road maintenance committees formed annually for 3 years   | Council            | MINTP, PIB                                     | 2,000,000  |
| A3                       | Train and equip road maintenance committee |             |      | At least 13 Road maintenance committees in the different villages villages are trained annually for 5 years   | Council            | MINTP, PIB                                     | 12,380,979 |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Construction of new roads incre            | eased       |      | At least 99km of roads are opened and u   | ised all season by | 2015   |            |
| A1                       | Conduct studies                            |             |      | Technical studies are conducted on 99km of roads in the municipality (Muakwe-Ekanjoh Elung, Ebonemin-MUANENGUBA, Muayet-Mbilla-Muanenguba, Ebamut-Nkongte, Babebock-Mbang, Nteho-Eyandong) by 2014  | Council            | MINTP, PIB,<br>CHARIOT<br>Construction Company | 10,000,000 |

| A2                        | Construct new roads                         |            |                   |     | Ebonemin-Muanenguba, Muayet-Mbilla-Muanenguba, Ebamut- Nkongte, Bangem-Nkikoh, Babebock- Mbang roads are constructed within the municipality  | Council               | MINTP, PIB,<br>SOWEDA, CHARIOT<br>Construction Company | 8,080,808,00                    |
|---------------------------|---|------------|-------------------|-----|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Intermediary<br>Result 4  | Construction of bridges increase            | ed         | ·                 |     | By 2015, at least 10km of bridges are cons  | structed              |  |                                 |
| A1                        | Construct Bridges                           |            |                   |     | Muayet-Mbilla-Muagwekan road=2<br>bridges, Bangem GBHS-Nyan = 1<br>bridge, EkanjohBajoh = 2 bridges,<br>Mamfe road-Epen = 2 bridges are<br>constructed by year ending 2014  | Council               | MINTP, PIB,<br>SOWEDA, CHARIOT<br>Construction Company | 70,000,000                      |
| A2                        | Rehabilitate Bridges                        |            |                   |     | Muayet-Mbilla-Muagwekan road=2, Bangem- Muanenguba road = 1, Bangem-Nkikoh = 1, Elum 2- Nkack = 1, Muambong- Abang =1, Mbat-Muabi road = 1, Mbouassoum junction to Nkikoh- Ekangte junction = 2, Bangem-Ebamut = 2, Bangem-Babebock = 2, Muaku- Nkang = 5 | Council               | MINTP, PIB,<br>SOWEDA, CHARIOT<br>Construction Company | 450,000,000                     |
| Sub Total 6               |   |            |                   |     |   |                       |  | 8,754,442,78<br>6               |
| Strategic Direction 7:    | BASIC EDUCATION                             |            |                   |     |   | Indicator             |  |                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective      | Performance of pupils in schools a improved | ınd pub    | olic exams        | 5   | At least 60% of pupils in all the schools s   | succeed in public     | exams yearly   |                                 |
| Specific<br>Objectives    | Access to quality basic education i         | ncrease    | ed                |     | By 2015, at least 70% of schools have Ba quality Education  | sic facilities and    | at least 90% of pupils hav                             | re access to                    |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 1 | ualified Teachers increased                 |            |                   |     | By 2015, all the schools have at least 4 fu   | nctional Qualifie     | d Teachers   |                                 |
| S/n                       | Actions/Activities                          | Tir<br>Y I | me Frame<br>Y 2 Y | 7 3 | Indicators  | Person<br>Responsible | Partner  | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |

| A1                        | Request for the transfer of<br>Qualified Teachers           |        |         | An average of 13 teachers are transferred to 7 schools (EPD De Bangem, GS EkanjohBajoh, GS MuetanAku, GS Nyan, GS Muangwekan, GS Muedime, GS Epenebel, GS Ebamut, GS Muambong2, GS Mbang, GS Muanenguba, GS Epen-Bajoh, GS JanduBajoh, GS Muanyet, GS Elum 1, GS Nteho 1, GS Muambong 1, GS Muebah, GS Nzimbeng, GS Ndibse, GS Enyandong) in the municapality annually | Council        | DDBE, Inpector                           | 200,000        |
|---------------------------|---|--------|---------|--|----------------|--|----------------|
| Intermediar<br>y Result 1 | Infrastructure increased (classroomater points, playgrounds | ms, La | trines, | By 2015, at least 80% of the schools have and playgrounds and used   | required numbe | er of classrooms, water po               | ints, latrines |
| A1                        | Construct classrooms  |        |         | At least 6 classrooms are constructed in<br>the municipality annually (spread into 9<br>schools EPD De Bangem, GS<br>EkanjohBajoh, GS MuetanAku, GS<br>Nyan, GS Muangwekan, GS Muedime,<br>GS Epenebel, GS Ebamut, GS Mbang)   | Council        | DDBE, Inpector, DD<br>Public Works, PNDP | 144,000,000    |
| A2                        | Construct Libraries   |        |         | At least 2 libraries constructed annually within the municipality  | Council        | DDBE, Inpector, PNDP                     | 60,000,000     |
| A3                        | Construct Latrines  |        |         | 4 school are provided with latrine<br>annually (EPD De Bangem, GS<br>EkanjohBajoh, GS MuetanAku, GS<br>Nyan, GS Muangwekan, GS Muedime,<br>GS Epenebel, GS Ebamut, GS Nkikoh,<br>Nzimbeng, GS Enyandong, GS Elum 1)  | Council        | DDBE, Inpector, DD<br>Public Works, PNDP | 42,000,000     |

| A4                        | Construct Water Points                          | At least 1 water points is constructed in EPF De Bangem, GS EkanjohBajoh, GS MuetanAku, GS Nyan, GS Muangwekan, GS Muedime, GS Mbang, GS Muanenguba, GS EpenBajoh, GS JanduBajoh, GS Nteho1, GS Nzimbeng, GS Ndibse, GS MombuBajoh and flow regularly  | Council            | ORSIRY, DDBE,<br>Inpector, DD water and<br>Energy, PNDP    | 42,000,000  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|-------------|
| Intermediar y Result 2    | Equipment increased (Desks, Tables and chairs ) | By 2015, at least 80% of the schools have  | e required numbe   | er of Desks, Tables and ch                                 | airs        |
| A1                        | Supply Desks                                    | 869 desk are supplied in EPF De Bangem =45, GS EkanjohBajoh =63, GS MuetanAku=30, GS Nyan = 27, GS Muangwekan =75, GS Muedime =90, GS Epenebel =11, GS EBAMUT =61, GS Muambong2 -35, GS Mbang = 109, GS Muanenguba =42, GS Epen-Bajoh = 48, GS JanduBajoh=23, GS Muabi=120, GPS Bangem=13, GPS Nkikoh =77 in 3 years | Council            | DDBE, Inpector, DD<br>State propaties and<br>housing, NGOs | 26,070,000  |
| A2                        | Supply Computers                                | At least 7 computers are supplied annually to selected schools   | Council            | DDBE, Inpector, DD<br>State propaties, NGOs                | 42,000,000  |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 3 | Didactic materials increased                    | All the schools are supplied minimum D   | idactic materials  | regularly and timely year                                  | ly          |
| A1                        | Supply Didactic Materials                       | 30 lots of didactic material are supplied yearly   | Council            | DDBE, Inpector   | 30,000,000  |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 4 | Infrastructure rehabilitated                    | By 2015, at least 20 classrooms are rehal  | bilitated and used | l in the Municipality                                      |             |
| A1                        | Rehabilitate classrooms                         | At least 4 classrooms are rehabilitated annually   | Council            | DDBE, Inpector, DD<br>Public Works                         | 48,000,000  |
| Sub Total 7               |   |  |                    |  | 434,270,000 |

| Strategic Direction 8:    | SECONDARY EDUCATION  |         |         |      | Indicator  |                     |                              |                    |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|---------|---------|------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Overall<br>Objective      | Performance of Students in Class improved                              | and pu  | ıblic E | xams | At least 60% of students pass class and public exams yearly  |                     |                              |                    |  |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives    | Access to Quality Secondary Educ                                       | ation l | Improv  | ved  | By 2015, at least 70% of youths have access to quality secondary education   |                     |                              |                    |  |  |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 1 | Infrastructure increased (Classroo<br>Water Points, Libraries, Worksho |         |         | ,    | By 2015, at least 70% of the schools have  | e basic infrastruc  | tures and regularly used     |                    |  |  |
| S/n                       | Actions/Activities   |         | ime Fr  |      | Indicator  | Person              | Partner                      | Resources required |  |  |
| 5/11                      | ACTIONS/ACTIVITIES   | ΥI      | Y 2     | Y 3  | mucator  | Responsible         | Tarther                      | (FCFA)             |  |  |
| A1                        | Construct classrooms and Administrative Blocks                         |         |         |      | 28 classrooms are constructed being<br>GBHS Bangem 4, GTHS Bangem 4,<br>GTTC Bangem 2, GBHS Muambong 4,<br>GSS Muaba 2, GSS Muabi 4, GSS<br>Ekanjoh Bajoh 4, GSS Ndibse 4 by 2014<br>4 Administrative blocks in GBHS<br>Muambong, GSS Muaba, GSS Muabi,<br>GSS Ekanjoh Bajoh by 2014 | Council             | DDSE                         | 288,000,000        |  |  |
| A2                        | Install Electricity  |         |         |      | 3 Generators supplied to GSS Muabi,<br>GSS Ekanjoh Bajoh and GSS Muabah  | Council             | DDSE, DD Water and<br>Energy | 3,000,000          |  |  |
| A3                        | Construct water points   |         |         |      | 4 water points are constructed in GSS<br>Muabi, GSS Ekanjoh Bajoh, GSS Ndibse<br>and GSS Muabah and are flow regularly   | Council             | DDSE, DD Water and<br>Energy | 12,000,000         |  |  |
| A4                        | Construct Latrines   |         |         |      | 5 latrines are constructed in GTTC<br>Bangem 2, GSS Muabi11, GSS<br>EkanjohBajoh 1, GSS Ndibse 1 by 2014   | Council             | DDSE, DD Public<br>Works     | 22,500,000         |  |  |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 2 | Qualified teachers increased   |         |         |      | By 2015, at least 5 functional qualified to  | eachers exist in al | ll the schools               |                    |  |  |

| A1                        | Request for the transfer of teachers                         |        |          |            | GBHS Bangem 23, GTHS Bangem 2,<br>GTTC Bangem 7, GBHS Muabong 4,<br>GSS Mueba 6, GSS Muabi 6, GSS<br>EkajohBajoh 6, GSS Ndibse 8  | Council               | DDSE   | 300,000                         |
|---------------------------|--|--------|----------|------------|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Intermediar<br>y Result 3 | Equipment increased  |        |          |            | By 2015, all the schools have necessary b   | enches and teach      | ers desk and used                                |                                 |
| A1                        | Supply desks   |        |          |            | 734 desks are supplied to schools viz:<br>GBHS Bangem 406, GTHS Bangem 44,<br>GTTC Bangem 28, GBHS Muabong 130,<br>GSS Muaba 24, GSS Muabi24, GSS<br>EkanjohBajoh 24, GSS Ndibse 54 | Council               | DDSE, DD State<br>propaties and housing,<br>NGOs | 22,020,000                      |
| A2                        | Supply Computers   |        |          |            | 40 computers are supplied to GBHS<br>Bangem 10, GTHS Bangem 6, GTTC<br>Bangem 6, GBHS Muabong 6, GSS<br>Mwebbah 3, GSS Muabi 3, GSS<br>EkanjohBajoh 3, GSS Ndibse 3                 | Council               | DDSE, DD State<br>propaties and housing,<br>NGOs | 80,000,000                      |
| Sub Total 8               |  |        |          |            |   | 1                     |  | 427,820,000                     |
| Strategic Direction 9:    | ART and CULTURE  |        |          |            |   | Indicator             |  |                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective      | Contribution of culture in the devenue municipality improved | elopmo | ent of t | he         | By 2015, at least 40% of communities ar cultural manifestations   | e economically ar     | nd socially empowered the                        | ough                            |
| Specific<br>Objectives    | Exploitation of cultural heritage in                         | ncreas | ed       |            | At least 40% of the population practice p   | positive cultural v   | values yearly                                    |                                 |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 1 | Organization of cultural manifesta                           | ations | increas  | sed        | Cultural events are organized in at least   | 40% of the villag     | ges yearly                                       |                                 |
| S/n                       | Actions/Activities   | Y I    | Y 2      | ame<br>Y 3 | Indicator   | Person<br>Responsible | Partner  | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |
|                           |  |        |          |            |   | 1                     | 1  |                                 |

|                           |  |           |               |            | 1 general annual event in the municipality   |                       |                                     | 10,000,000                      |
|---------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Intermediar<br>y Result 2 | Sculptures and pictures depicting increased                      | cultura   | al prac       | tices      | By 2015, at least sculptures and pictures communities  | depiction cultur      | al practices exist in at leas       | t 30% of the                    |
| A1                        | Construct sculptures   |           |               |            | 8 Sculptures constructed in Bangem,<br>Nninong, Muambong, Nhia, Elung,<br>Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan | Council               | RD of Culture                       | 8,000,000                       |
| A2                        | Draw pictures of cultural practices                              |           |               |            | 40 cultural pictures drewn representing the culture and perculiarities of the different clan       | Council               | RD of Culture,<br>Graftmen, Artists | 4,000,000                       |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 3 | Socio-cultural infrastructure incre                              | eased     |               |            | At least 4 community Halls are construc  | eted and function     | al by 2015                          |                                 |
| A1                        | Construct cultural Centres                                       |           |               |            | 1 cultural centre constructed in each of<br>the 8 clans by 2014                                    | Council               | RD of Culture                       | 160,000,000                     |
| A2                        | Construct a museum   |           |               |            | A cultural Meseum is constructed in Bangem by 2014   | Council               | RD of Culture, UNDP,                | 50,000,000                      |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 4 | Knowledge on the importance of A increased                       | Arts an   | d Cult        | ure        | By 2015, at least 50% of the population  | know the importa      | ance of Arts and Culture            |                                 |
| A1                        | Sensitize the population on the importance of Arts and Culture   |           |               |            | 1 sensitisation meetings held in each of<br>the chief towns of the 8 clans by 2014                 | Council               | RD of Culture                       | 8,000,000                       |
| Sub Total 9               |  |           |               |            |  | •                     | 1                                   | 267,000,000                     |
| Strategic Direction 10:   | WOMEN EMPOWERMENT AN   | D TH      | E FAM         | IILY       |  | Indicator             |                                     |                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective      | Gender equality and equity incre                                 | ased      |               |            | By 2015,at least 40% of women in the n access and control over resources                           | nunicipality take     | decisions that favour then          | and have                        |
| Specific<br>Objectives    | Empowerment of women persona culturally socially and politically |           |               | cally      | By 2015, at least 40% of women in the n economically and cultural empowered a                      |                       | ersonally, socially, politica       | ally,                           |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 1 | Assistance to widows increased                                   |           |               |            | At least 30% of widows receive assistance  | ce and can meet u     | p with their daily needs            |                                 |
| S/n                       | Actions/Activities   | Ti<br>Y I | me Fra<br>Y 2 | ame<br>Y 3 | Indicator  | Person<br>Responsible | Partner                             | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |
| A1                        | Organise widows into Common<br>Initiative groups                 |           |               |            | 10 widow CIG formed  | Council               | DD Women Emp't                      | 300,000                         |

| A2                        | Train widows on income generating activities                         |               | 2 trainings organised for 10 CIGs and widows skills and knowledge improved on IGA                      | Council            | DD Women Emp't,<br>CSOs                                      | 400,000      |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------|
| A3                        | Assist widows with capital to start small businesses                 |               | FCFA 1,000,000 is give to each of the selected widow CIG to support their Income Generating Activities | Council            | DD Women Emp't,<br>CSOs                                      | 10,000,000   |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 2 | Knowledge of women on their rig                                      | hts increased | By 2014, at least 40% of women in the m  | nunicipality knov  | w their rights and impleme                                   | ent them     |
| <b>A1</b>                 | Sensitise Women on their rights                                      |               | 8 women group in varied communities are sensitised on women's rights                                   | Council            | DD Women Emp't,<br>UNICEF,<br>CSOs                           | 400,000      |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 3 | Income level of women increased                                      |               | At least 40% of women increase their inco  | me level by at lea | st 5% Yearly and use their i                                 | ncome wisely |
| A1                        | Train women on income generating Activities                          |               | 20 Trainings organised for 500 women   | Council            | DD Women Emp't,<br>UNICEF,<br>CSOs                           | 10,000,000   |
| A2                        | Support women with capital through credits to start small Businesses |               | 500 women are each support with FCFA 1, 000,000 as credit funds as a burster to starp up petit IGA     | Council            | DD Women Emp't,<br>UNICEF, Global<br>Fund for women,<br>CSOs | 500,000,000  |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 4 | Education level of women and inc                                     | reased        | Enrollment of Girls in schools at all leve reduced by at least 20%                                     | ls increase yearl  | y by at least 5% and school                                  | l drop outs  |
| A1                        | Sensitize the population on the importance of Girl Child Education   |               | 63 sensitisation meetings held in all the communities in the municipality                              | Council            | DD Women Emp't,<br>UNICEF, Global<br>Fund for women,<br>CSOs | 15,000,000   |

| A2                         | Establish and update data (soft, Hard)   |           |               |       | Data collected is analysed and kept both in soft and hard coppies and kept at the Council and Delegation of Social Affairs and updated annually | Council               | DD of Social Affairs   | 100,000                         |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|-------|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| A1                         | Identify vulnerable persons  |           |               |       | Vulnerable persons identified in all the 63 communities in Bangem Municipality  | Council               | DD of Social Affairs   | 5,000,000                       |
| S/n                        | Actions/Activities   | Ti<br>Y I | me Fra<br>Y 2 | Y 3   | Indicator   | Person<br>Responsible | Partner  | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1   | Data on vulnerable persons m   | ade av    | ailable       |       | By 2015, Data on vulnerable persons made  | de available and      | regularly updated  |                                 |
| Specific<br>Objectives     | Social services to vulnerable p  | ersons    | impro         | ved   | At least 50% of vulnerable persons have   | access to social s    | ervices  |                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective       | Living conditions of vulnerabl improved  | e pers    | ons           |       | By 2015, at least 40% of vulnerable person  | ons have their ba     | sic needs yearly   |                                 |
| Strategic<br>Direction 11: | SOCIAL AFFAIRS   |           |               |       |   | Indicator             |  |                                 |
| Sub Total 10               |  |           |               |       |   |                       | 1  | 556,400,000                     |
| A2                         | Request for the transfer of qualified staff  |           |               |       | 3 new staff are transferred to the Bangem<br>Women empowerment centre   | Council               | DD Women Emp't,<br>Director of the Centre                    | 300,000                         |
| A1                         | Supply basic equipment   |           |               |       | A lot of basic equipment such as gas cookers, computers, sewing machines etc are supplied   | Council               | DD Women Emp't,<br>Director of the Centre                    | 10,000,000                      |
| Intermediar<br>y Result 5  | Functional capacity of women emincreased   | power     | ment c        | enter | At least 60% of elaborated programs of trainees apply knowledge and skills acqu   |                       | rment center are realized                                    | yearly and                      |
| A2                         | Award scholarships at all<br>levels(primary, secondary, high<br>school, and university) to<br>promote the Girl Child Education |           |               |       | scholarships are awarded to girl children<br>with exelent results in schools at all<br>levels   | Council               | DD Women Emp't,<br>UNICEF, Global<br>Fund for women,<br>CSOs | 10,000,000                      |

| Intermediary<br>Result 2   | Social Centre put in place   |           |               |     | By 2013, at least 1 social Centre is put i   | n place and funct     | ional                     |                                 |  |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|-----|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| A1                         | Request for the construction of a Social Centre  |           |               |     | A request is made to the Minister for<br>the construction of a social centre                         | Council               | DD of Social Affairs      | 100,000                         |  |
| A2                         | Request for the transfer of<br>Social Workers  |           |               |     | 4 new social workers are transferred to the Delegation   | Council               | DD of Social Affairs      | 100,000                         |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3   | Assistance to vulnerable perso   | ons incr  | reased        |     | At least 30% of vulnerable persons recei   | ive assistance year   | rly (kind or cash)        |                                 |  |
| A1                         | Provide wheel chairs, white<br>Canes, tricycle, Food items<br>etc. to vulnerable persons |           |               |     | 200 vulnerable persons are settled   | Council               | DD of Social Affairs      | 10,000,000                      |  |
| A2                         | Organise vocational training of vulnerable persons                                       |           |               |     | 10 training session are organised  | Council               | DD of Social Affairs      | 5,000,000                       |  |
| Sub Total 11               |  |           |               |     |  | 1                     |                           | 20,300,000                      |  |
| Strategic<br>Direction 12: | WATER RESOURCES  |           |               |     |  | Indicator             |                           |                                 |  |
| Overall<br>Objective       | Water borne diseases reduced   |           |               |     | Water borne diseases reduced by at least 5% in the municipality yearly                               |                       |                           |                                 |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives     | Access to portable water incre   | ased      |               |     | At least 40 % of the population have acc fetching water by 2015                                      | ess to portable wa    | nter and save labour and  | time in                         |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1   | Functional water schemes incr  | reased    |               |     | By 2015 at least 10 communities have fur   | nctional water scl    | nemes                     |                                 |  |
| S/n                        | Actions/Activities   | Ti<br>Y I | me Fra<br>Y 2 | Y 3 | Indicator  | Person<br>Responsible | Partner                   | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                         | Conduct studies  |           |               |     | Studies are conducted in 6 communities namely: Elah, Ballock, EkonaMombo, Epenebel and Ebase by 2013 | Council               | DD of water and<br>Energy | 20,000,000                      |  |

| A2                       | Construct water schemes(Gravitational water systems)         |          |          | 1 gravitational water systems constructed<br>each in Elah, Ballock, EkonaMombo,<br>Epenebel and Ebase by 2014        | Council           | DD of water and<br>Energy      | 120,000,000 |
|--------------------------|--|----------|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| A3                       | Extend water projects of 6 villages and construct Stand taps |          |          | Water is extended to 4 communities i.e<br>Elah, Ballock, EkonaMombo and Ebase<br>by 2014                             | Council           | DD of water and<br>Energy      | 100,000,000 |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Rehabilitation/ maintenance o schemes increased              | f existi | ng water | By 2015, all existing water schemes are n  | nade functional a | nd regularly maintained        |             |
| A1                       | Conduct studies  |          |          | Studies are conducted in Muambong water supply (Banbegong, Muandon and Muasock) Nyan and Nkikoh by 2013              | Council           | DD of water and<br>Energy      | 10,000,000  |
| A2                       | Rehabilitate water schemes                                   |          |          | Water supply systems of Muambong<br>(Banbegong, Muandon and Muasock)<br>Nyan and Nkikoh are rehabilitated by<br>2014 | Council           | DD of water and<br>Energy      | 60,000,000  |
| A3                       | Create and train water management committee                  |          |          | 63 committees in the municipality and are trained  | Council           | DD of water and<br>Energy      | 12,600,000  |
| A4                       | Train water care takers                                      |          |          | 2 Trainings each for 63 water care takers  | Council           | DD of water and<br>Energy      | 1,000,000   |
| A5                       | Supply tools to care takers                                  |          |          | Each caretaker committee is equipt with working tools  | Council           | DD of water and<br>Energy      | 20,000,000  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Treatment of available drinking improved                     | ng sour  | rces     | All existing water sources are regularly t   | reated and quali  | ty of water improved           |             |
| A1                       | Mobilize community funds                                     |          |          | Local funds are mobilised for simple maitenance work   | Council           | Caretaker committees,<br>Chief | 0           |

| A1                       | Request for rural electrification  |        |         |     | 2 trips made to Yaounde to meet<br>appropriate quarters to request for the<br>electrification of 8 communities | Mayor                 | Elits   | 300,000            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|-----|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Access to rural electrification pr | rogram | increas | sed | By 2015, at least 1 community benefits from  | om rural electrifica  | tion program  |                    |
| A1                       | Contact AES Sonel                  |        |         |     | Make 2 contact visits to the AES Sonel<br>SW Regional Office in Limbe  | Mayor                 | Bangem Sonel Chief  | 200,000            |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities                 | ΥI     | Y 2     | Y 3 | Indicator  | Person<br>Responsible | Partner   | required<br>(FCFA) |
| Result 1                 | 1120 John Instantations merca      |        | ime Fr  | ame | by more and the more more more management that m   | 1                     | mices with regular electr                                 | Resources          |
| Intermediary             | AES Sonel installations increa     | sed    |         |     | By 2015,AES Sonel installation exist in  | at least 2 commu      | nities with regular electr                                | icity supply       |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Access to energy supply increa     | ased   |         |     | At least 30% of households have access   | to energy and inc     | rease economic activities                                 | by 2015            |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Lighting of the municipality in    | nprov  | ed      |     | At least 20% of communities are regula   | rly lighted and st    | andard of living improve                                  | ed                 |
| Strategic Direction 13:  | ENERGY                             |        |         |     |  | Indicator             |   |                    |
| Sub Total 12             |                                    |        |         | 1   | I  |                       |   | 380,000,000        |
| A3                       | Protect water catchment            |        |         |     | 45 water catchment areas are demanrcated by 2014   | Council               | DD of water and<br>Energy, CSOs,<br>SOWEDA, RUMPI         | 20,000,000         |
| A2                       | Demarcate water catchment areas    |        |         |     | 44 water catchment areas are demanrcated by 2014   | Council               | DD of water and<br>Energy, CSOs,<br>SOWEDA, RUMPI         | 8,000,000          |
| A1                       | Sensitise communities              |        |         |     | All 63 communities are sensitised on the importance of protecting their catchment areas                        | Council               | DD of water and<br>Energy, CSOs,<br>SOWEDA                | 2,000,000          |
| Intermediary<br>Result 4 | Water catchment protection in      | mprov  | ed      |     | By 2015, at least 50% of the catchment a   | areas are protecto    | ed and volume of water i                                  | ncreased           |
| A2                       | Treat water schemes                |        |         |     | Water shemes are treated monthly   | Council               | DD of water and<br>Energy, Caretaker<br>committees, Chief | 6,400,000          |

| A2  | Conduct studies   |         |                |            | Studies carried out in Muabi, Ebonemin,<br>Muatan, EkanjohBajoh, Nkack, Epen,<br>Mombo and Epenebel for their<br>electrification | Council  | DD Water and Energy,<br>Sonel experts       | 8,000,000            |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------|----------------|------------|--|--|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| A3  | Install electricity   |         |                |            | Nyan, Muayet, Elum II, Nkikoh,<br>EkanjohElung, Nteho II, Ebamut, Mbat,<br>Ekambeng are electrified                              | Council  | DD Water and Energy,<br>Sonel experts, DATA | 405,000,000          |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3                                    | Access to alternative sources included bio gas, cooking gas etc.)                 | creased | l (wind        | , solar,   | By 2015, at least one alternative energy sou   | urce exist in at lea                                       | st one community                            |                      |  |  |  |
| A1  | Contact the alternative sources of energy proprietors                             |         |                |            | 2 contact visits made to Yaounde to meet<br>Solar energy specialist  | Mayor  | Light for All Yaounde                       | 300,000              |  |  |  |
| A2  | Install energy  |         |                |            | Solar Panel installed in 2 Clans within the municipality of Bangem   | Council  | Light for All Yaounde                       | 10,000,000           |  |  |  |
| Sub Total 13  |   |         |                |            |  |  | -   | 423,800,000          |  |  |  |
| Strategic   | EMPLOYMENT AND VOCA   | TION    | AL             |            |  | Indicator  |   |                      |  |  |  |
| Direction 14:   | TRAINING  |         |                |            |  | Hillicator   |   | e of their needs by  |  |  |  |
| Overall Objective   | TRAINING Employment increased   |         |                |            | At least 40% of the population earn at le 2015   |  | nthly and take care of the                  | ir needs by          |  |  |  |
| Overall   |   |         |                |            |  | east 50,000frs mo  | •   |                      |  |  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective<br>Specific                            | Employment increased  | increa  | ased           |            | 2015   | east 50,000frs mo  | •   |                      |  |  |  |
| Overall Objective Specific Objectives Intermediary Result 1 | Employment increased  Vocational skills increased  1. Vocational training Centres |         | ased<br>ime Fr | ame        | 2015 At least 30% of the population acquire v By 2015, at least 2 functional vocational  | east 50,000frs mo rocational skills a Centres exist        | nd are gainfully employed                   | l by 2015  Resources |  |  |  |
| Overall Objective Specific Objectives Intermediary          | Employment increased  Vocational skills increased                                 |         |                | ame<br>Y 3 | 2015 At least 30% of the population acquire v  | east 50,000frs mo  | •   | l by 2015            |  |  |  |
| Overall Objective Specific Objectives Intermediary Result 1 | Employment increased  Vocational skills increased  1. Vocational training Centres | Т       | ime Fr         |            | 2015 At least 30% of the population acquire v By 2015, at least 2 functional vocational  | east 50,000frs mo rocational skills a Centres exist Person | nd are gainfully employed                   | Resources required   |  |  |  |

| A1                       | Request for the transfer of staff   |         |        |       | Request made for 2 to be transferred to SAR SM Bnagem   | Mayor             | DD of EVT                   | 300,000            |
|--------------------------|---|---------|--------|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | 3.Equipment in SAR-SM incre   | eased   |        |       | By 2012, SAR SM has 50% of basic equi   | pment and used    |                             |                    |
| A1                       | Supply basic workshop equipment   |         |        |       | Lot 1 equipment are acquired  | Council           | DD of EVT                   | 5,000,000          |
| Sub Total 13             |   |         |        |       |   |                   |                             | 5,600,000          |
| Strategic Direction 14:  | LABOUR AND SOCIAL SEC   | URIT    | Y      |       |   | Indicator         |                             |                    |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Standard of living of workers   | impro   | ved    |       | By 2015, the standard of living of worker   | rs improved by a  | t least 10%                 |                    |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Job security increased  |         |        |       | At least 30% of workers have secured jo   | bs yearly and bei | nefit from social insurance | eservices          |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Number of stabilized enterprise Organizations increased                           | ses and | l      |       | Stabilized enterprises and organizations  | increase by 2% y  | early                       |                    |
|                          |   | Ti      | me Fra | ame   |   | Person            |                             | Resources          |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities  | ΥI      | Y 2    | Y 3   | Indicator   | Responsible       | Partner                     | required<br>(FCFA) |
| A1                       | Contact successful enterprises and organizations to establish in the municipality |         |        |       | 2 contact trips made to Yaounde and<br>Douala to negotiate for possible<br>investments in Bnagem                                      | Mayor             | Elits                       | 300,000            |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Organization and structuring improved   | of self | -emplo | yment | At least 30% of the population are self-e   | mployed by 2015   |                             |                    |
| A1                       | Organize trainings for skilled persons  |         |        |       | 2 trainings organised for skilled persons in the municipality by Dec, 2014  | Council           | DD of Labour                | 10,000,000         |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Knowledge on labour code inc  | reased  | l      |       | By 2013, at least 40% of the working pop  | pulation are awar | re of their rights as worke | rs                 |
| A1                       | Train working population on labour code   |         |        |       | 2 training workshops organised in<br>bangem to train both public and private<br>employees and employers on the Labour<br>code by 2014 | Council           | DD of Labour                | 2,000,000          |

| Intermediary<br>Result 4 | Affiliation of socio-professiona increased                          | ıl Gro  | ips to   | CNPS | By 2015, at least 30% of socio-Profession   | nal Groups in the | Municipality are affiliate            | d to CNPS          |
|--------------------------|---|---------|----------|------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| A1                       | Sensitize Socio-professional<br>Groups on the importance of<br>CNPS |         |          |      | 1 meeting held with socio-professional groups in Bangem   | Council           | DD of Labour                          | 1,000,000          |
| Sub Total 14             |   |         |          |      |   |                   |                                       | 13,300,000         |
| Strategic Direction 15:  | TOURISM AND LEISURE   |         |          |      |   | Indicator         |                                       |                    |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Revenue for the Council and c<br>Tourism increased                  | ommu    | nities 1 | from | By 2015, revenue for the Council and co   | mmunities increa  | sed by at least 5% Yearly             |                    |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Promotion of touristic activities increased                         |         |          |      | By 2015, at least the number of tourist v   | isiting the munic | ipality increase by at least          | 5 % yearly         |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Development of Touristic sites                                      | increa  | ased     |      | By 2013, at least 3 potential sites attract   | Tourists          |                                       |                    |
|                          |   | Ti      | me Fr    | ame  |   | Person            | _                                     | Resources          |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities  | ΥI      | Y 2      | Y 3  | Indicator   | Responsible       | Partner                               | required<br>(FCFA) |
| A1                       | Develop Touristic sites   |         |          |      | The Burial Ground of Ngoe in Muekan;<br>Mountain the Twin Lakes, the caldera, the<br>forest in Muanenguba; The undulating<br>hills of Elung; Beme and Ngolle<br>Mountains, Bame Rock face; Ndibse Hot<br>spring in EbamutClan;<br>EkanjohBajoh/Epen Forest reserve(part<br>of Bakossi National Park) in Mbwogmut<br>clan, are developed by 2014 | Council           | Tourism board, NGOs                   | 20,000,000         |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Touristic infrastructures like l<br>restaurant increased            | notel a | nd       |      | By 2015, at least 1 new standard hotel ar   | nd restaurant are | constructed and function              | al in Bangem       |
| A1                       | Construct standard hotels and restaurants                           |         |          |      | 1 2-3 star hotel constructed in Bangem town by 2014   | Council           | Tourism Board,<br>DDPublic Works, NGO | 100,000,000        |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Local tourism promotion strategies made available                   |         |          |      | By 2013, local tourism strategies are dev   | eloped, dissimila | ted and implemented                   |                    |

| A1                         | Organise workshops   |      |        |     | 2 trainings held in Bangem with all stakeholders  | Council             | Tourism board, NGOs       | 1,000,000          |
|----------------------------|--|------|--------|-----|---|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| A2                         | Distribute promotion strategies  |      |        |     | Bangem tourism promotion strategies printed and distributed   | Council             | Tourism board, NGOs       | 500,000            |
| Sub Total 15               |  |      |        |     |   | 1                   | 1                         | 121,500,000        |
| Strategic<br>Direction 16: | ENVIRONMENT, NATURE I<br>AND SUSTAINABLE DEVEL                           |      |        | ON  |   | Indicator           |                           |                    |
| Overall<br>Objective       | <b>Environmental Pollution Redu</b>                                      | iced |        |     | By 2015, Air, Water and land pollution i  | reduced by at leas  | st 5%                     |                    |
| Specific<br>Objectives     | Environmental Degradation reduced  |      |        |     | By 2015, at least 30% of Environmental Industries   | Laws are respect    | ted by the population and | Agro-              |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1   | Disposal of human, household and Industrial<br>Waste improved            |      |        |     | By 2013, a sustainable waste managemen  | nt system is in pla | ace and regularly impleme | ented              |
| G/                         | A 4: /A 4: *4:   | T    | ime Fr | ame | T 11  | Person              | D (                       | Resources          |
| S/n                        | Actions/Activities   | ΥI   | Y 2    | Y 3 | Indicator   | Responsible         | Partner                   | required<br>(FCFA) |
| A1                         | Sensitise the population on environmental hazards/hygiene and sanitation |      |        |     | At 1 sensitisation meeing held in each of the 63 communities by ending 2013                                       | Council             | DDENP                     | 4,000,000          |
| A2                         | Put in place a waste management system                                   |      |        |     | 1 meeting in Bangem and a management system is set up and functional by 2013                                      | Council             | DDENP                     | 1,000,000          |
| A3                         | Establish dumping sites  |      |        |     | A refuse site is allocated  | Council             | DDENP                     | 1,000,000          |
| A4                         | Install trash cans   |      |        |     | 20 trash cans a placed in the streets of Bangem town  | Council             | DDENP                     | 1,000,000          |
| A5                         | Treatment of toilets   |      |        |     | Regular annual identification and treatment of 1000 toilets in the municipality                                   | Council             | DDENP                     | 6,000,000          |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2   | Mining practices improved  |      |        |     | By 2015, mining practices improve by at   | least 30%           |                           |                    |
| A1                         | Sensitize the population on best practices                               |      |        |     | 1 meeting held in Bangem with all<br>stakeholders and they are sensitised on<br>the mining and the best practices | Council             | DDENP                     | 1,000,000          |

| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Implementation of Environme improved       | ental L | aws     |     | By 2015, at least 40% of the population a  | are aware of the l | Environmental laws and a | apply them         |
|--------------------------|--|---------|---------|-----|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| A1                       | Organize environmental forums              |         |         |     | 1 forum organised in Bangem  | Council            | DDENP                    | 2,000,000          |
| A2                       | Organize control missions                  |         |         |     | 63 commissions are organised in the entire municipality (1 per village)  | Council            | DDENP                    | 6,000,000          |
| A3                       | Planting of trees                          |         |         |     | 1 000 ornamental trees to plant within the urban space   | Council            | DDENP                    | 6,000,000          |
| Intermediary<br>Result 4 | <b>Bush Fires reduced</b>                  |         |         |     | Bush fires reduce by at least 20% in the   | municipality by 2  | 2015                     |                    |
| A1                       | Put in place a bush fire monitoring system |         |         |     | 1 fire control committee form in each community  | Council            | DDENP                    | 6,000,000          |
| A2                       | Organised frequent patrol                  |         |         |     | Annually during the dry season, committees carry out patrols in potential risk zones (Nhia, Muanenguba, Elung, Mbwogmut and Nninong clans) | Council            | DDENP                    | 1,500,000          |
| Sub total 16             |  |         |         |     |  | •                  | •                        | 35,500,000         |
| Strategic Direction 16:  | FORESTRY AND WILDLIF                       | E       |         |     |  | Indicator          |                          |                    |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Management of natural resou                | rces in | aprove  | d   | By 2015,decline of forest reduced by at le   | east 2% yearly     |                          |                    |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Sustainable management of fo improved      | rest re | esource | es  | All communities actively participate In t sanction Defaulters  | he management (    | of Forest Resources Year | ly and             |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Illegal exploitation of timber r           | educe   | d       |     | Number of timber exploiters with permi   | ts increase by at  | least 2% each year       |                    |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities                         |         | ime Fra |     | Indicator  | Person             | Partner                  | Resources required |
|                          |  | ΥI      | Y 2     | Y 3 |  | Responsible        |                          | (FCFA)             |
| A1                       | Sensitize the population                   |         |         |     | 63 sensitisation meetings held in all the communities in the municipality  | Council            | DDFW                     | 8,000,000          |
| A2                       | Support the Issue of permits               |         |         |     | 2 Meetings with RDFW by Dec. 2012  | Council            | DDFW                     | 500,000            |

| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Illegal hunting of Animals red          | uced     |       | Illegal hunting of animals reduced by at  | least 2% each ye  | ar   |            |  |
|--------------------------|---|----------|-------|---|-------------------|--|------------|--|
| A1                       | Sensitise the population                |          |       | 63 sensitisation meetings held in all the communities in the municipality                                       | Council           | DDFW                                       | 8,000,000  |  |
| A2                       | Organise control missions               |          |       | 8 control missions set up and monitors the activities in all communities monthly                                | Council           | DDFW                                       | 8,000,000  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | <b>Functional Council Forest exis</b>   | sts      |       | By 2015, at least council revenue increas   | ed by at least 10 | % from forest royalties                    |            |  |
| <b>A1</b>                | Create council forests                  |          |       | 2 concertation meetings held for the creation and sellecting of the site  | Council           | DDFW, Traditional rulers, Elits, CSOs, etc | 10,000,000 |  |
| A2                       | Demarcate council forest                |          |       | 4 garzets demarcated  | Council           | DDFW, Traditional rulers, Elits, CSOs, etc | 20,000,000 |  |
| A3                       | Conduct an inventory                    |          |       | Inventory on the Fauna and Flora is conducted by 2014   | Council           | DDFW, Traditional rulers, Elits, CSOs, etc | 10,000,000 |  |
| A4                       | Elaborate and implement management plan |          |       | 1 implementation plan eleborated and 1 meeting held to validate the plan  | Council           | DDFW, Traditional rulers, Elits, CSOs, etc | 5,000,000  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 4 | Community forests increased             |          |       | By 2015, at least 2 new community forest are established, well managed and communities reap benefits            |                   |  |            |  |
| A1                       | Garzet community forests                |          |       | 2 community forest created in<br>Muanjikom and Nkonteh  | Council           | DDFW, Traditional rulers, Elits, CSOs, etc | 10,000,000 |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 5 | Sustainable exploitation of NT          | FPs incr | eased | By 2015, decline of NTFPs reduced by at   | t least 2% yearly |  |            |  |
| A1                       | Sensitise the population                |          |       | Sensitisation meetings held in 63 communities   | Council           | DDFW, Traditional rulers, CSOs, etc        | 8,000,000  |  |
| A2                       | Conduct trainings                       |          |       | Training sessions organised in 8 communities (Bangem, Nninong, Mwambong, Nhia, Elung, Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan) | Council           | DDFW, Traditional rulers, CSOs, etc        | 8,000,000  |  |

| A3                         | Promote the domestication of NTFPs                                |           |               |            | NTFPs domestication is practiced in<br>Bangem, Nninong,Mwambong, Nhia,<br>Elung, Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan) | Council               | DDFW, Traditional rulers, CSOs, etc | 8,000,000                       |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sub Total 16               |   |           |               |            |  |                       |                                     | 103,500,000                     |  |  |  |
| Strategic<br>Direction 17: | HOUSING AND URBAN DEV   | VELO      | PMEN'         | T          |  | Indicator             |                                     |                                 |  |  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective       | Town planning improved  |           |               |            | By 2015, the presentation of Bangem tov  | vn improves by a      | t least 10%                         |                                 |  |  |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives     | Access to basic urban services                                    | impro     | ved           |            | By 2015, Bangem municipality respects a  | at least 50% of to    | wn planning policies                |                                 |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1   | Urban road network improved                                       | ì         |               |            | By 2015 Bangem Urban areais accessibl  | e by at least 50%     |                                     |                                 |  |  |  |
| S/n                        | Actions/Activities  | Ti<br>Y I | me Fra<br>Y 2 | ame<br>Y 3 | Indicator  | Person<br>Responsible | Partner                             | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |  |  |
| A1                         | Construct new streets   |           |               |            | 6km streets constructed by 2014  | Council               | DDHUD, DD Public<br>Works           | 150,000,000                     |  |  |  |
| A2                         | Rehabilitate existing streets                                     |           |               |            | 12 streets (10.45km) rehibilitated in Bangem Town  | Council               | DDHUD, DD Public<br>Works           | 60,000,000                      |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2   | Master plans made available                                       |           |               |            | By 2013, the master plan of Bangem To  | own is made avail     | able and respected                  |                                 |  |  |  |
| A1                         | Organize workshops to<br>develop Master plans for<br>municipality |           |               |            | 2 workshops held and a master plan is<br>developed for the municipality by 2013                            | Council               | DDHUD, DD Public<br>Works           | 24,000,000                      |  |  |  |
| Sub Total 17               |   |           |               |            |  | •                     |                                     | 234,000,000                     |  |  |  |
| Strategic<br>Direction 18: | STATE PROPERTY AND LA   | ND T      | ENUR          | E          |  | Indicator             |                                     |                                 |  |  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective       | Legal possession of land incre                                    | ased      |               |            | By 2015, At least, 20% of the population   | possess legal do      | cuments for their land              |                                 |  |  |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives     | Security of state and communi<br>Improved                         | ity pro   | perty         |            | BY 2015, at least 30% of state and comn  | nunity property a     | re ensured                          |                                 |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1   | Title deeds for state and commincreased                           | nunity    | proper        | rty        | By 2015, at least 30% of State and comm  | nunity property h     | ave title deeds                     |                                 |  |  |  |

|                          |  | Ti      | ime Fr  | ame   |  | Person             |                           | Resources          |  |
|--------------------------|--|---------|---------|-------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities   | ΥI      | Y 2     | Y 3   | Indicator  | Responsible        | Partner                   | required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                       | Sensitise the population on title deeds for state and community property |         |         |       | Sensitisation meetings held in 63 communities    | Council            | DDSPLT                    | 8,000,000          |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Land use patterns improved   |         |         |       | By 2015, at least 20% of the population i        | respect land use p | an                        |                    |  |
| A1                       | Draw up land use plan  |         |         |       | 2 workshops held in Bangem to elaborate the plan | Council            | DDSPLT                    | 4,000,000          |  |
| A2                       | Sensitise the population on land use plan                                |         |         |       | 63 sensitisation meetings held by ending 2013    | Council            | DDSPLT                    | 8,000,000          |  |
| A3                       | Monitor the implementation of land use plan                              |         |         |       | 4 missions set up for monitoring of the plan     | Council            | DDSPLT                    | 8,000,000          |  |
| Sub Total 18             |  | •       |         |       |  | •                  |                           | 28,000,000         |  |
| Strategic Direction 19:  | SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AN   | ND IN   | NOVA    | TION  |  | Indicator          |                           |                    |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Use of research findings increa  | ased    |         |       | By 2015, at least 30% of the population u        | use research findi | ings                      |                    |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Scientific Research and Innoveniereased                                  | ation I | Develop | pment | By 2015, research development increased          | d by at least 10%  |                           |                    |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Dissemination of scientific reseinnovation activities improved           |         | and     |       | At least 30% of the population are inform        | med on the Resea   | rch findings and use then | n yearly           |  |
|                          |  | Ti      | ime Fr  | ame   |  | Person             | _                         | Resources          |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities   | ΥI      | Y 2     | Y 3   | Indicator  | Responsible        | Partner                   | required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                       | Organized workshops to disseminate research results                      |         |         |       | 1 Workshop organised in bangem                   | Council            | RDSRI                     | 2,000,000          |  |
| A2                       | Distribute technical bulletins   |         |         |       | 200 bulletins are produced and distributed       | Council            | RDSRI                     | 1,000,000          |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Improved adapted species increased                                       |         |         |       | By 2015, at least 4 adapted species are m        | ade available      |                           |                    |  |

| A1                       | Carry out adaptive research<br>for four major crops: maize,<br>cassava, oil palm, yams,<br>plantains and tree crops on<br>medicinal plants |          |         |            | 1 adaptive research carried out in Bangem                                   | Council               | RDSRI                      | 8,000,000                       |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|----------|---------|------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sub Total 19             |  |          |         |            |   |                       |                            | 11,000,000                      |  |  |  |
| Strategic Direction 20:  | COMMERCE   |          |         |            |   | Indicator             |                            |                                 |  |  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Council and population reven   | ue inci  | reased  |            | Council and population revenue increase                                     | ed by at least 5%     | yearly                     | ly                              |  |  |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Means of marketing products  | impro    | ved     |            | By 2015, at least 40% of the population in fetch good prices                | narket their proc     | luce in a conducive enviro | onment and                      |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Market facilities increased  |          |         |            | By 2015, at least one new market is const                                   | tructed and funct     | ional                      |                                 |  |  |  |
| ~.                       |  | T        | ime Fr  | ame        |   | Person                |                            | Resources                       |  |  |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities   | ΥI       | Y 2     | Y 3        | Indicator   | Responsible           | Partner                    | required<br>(FCFA)              |  |  |  |
| A1                       | Construct more market stores   |          |         |            | 2 blocks constructed in the the Bangem<br>Market by 2014                    | Council               | DD of Commerce             | 180,000,000                     |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Market information system pu   | ıt in pl | lace    |            | By 2013, a functional market informatio accelerated                         | n system put in p     | lace and commercial activ  | vities                          |  |  |  |
| A1                       | Establish a market information system  |          |         |            | Market information board established in all the markets in the municipality | Council               | DD of Commerce             | 2,000,000                       |  |  |  |
| Sub Total 20             |  |          |         |            |   |                       |                            | 182,000,000                     |  |  |  |
| Strategic Direction 21:  | YOUTH AND CIVIC EDUCA  | TION     | 1       |            |   | Indicator             |                            |                                 |  |  |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | <b>Employment of Youths increa</b>   | sed      |         |            | By 2015, at least 30% of the Youths are                                     | gainfully employe     | ed                         |                                 |  |  |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Youth empowerment increase   | d        |         |            | At least 30% of Youths are economically                                     | empowered and         | start off Business         |                                 |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Mobilization of youths on inco<br>Activities increased   | me ge    | neratir | ng         | By 2013, at least 40% of Youths are mob                                     | oilized yearly and    | trained on various busine  | esses                           |  |  |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities   | YI       | Y 2     | ame<br>Y 3 | Indicator   | Person<br>Responsible | Partner                    | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |  |  |

| A1  | Sensitise the Youths   |                   |         |           | Hold meetings in Bangem,<br>Nninong,Mwambong, Nhia, Elung,<br>Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan  | Council  | DDYCE                        | 3,000,000                       |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------------------|---------|-----------|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| A2  | Train Youths on income generating activities   |                   |         |           | 8 trainings organised in Bangem,<br>Nninong,Mwambong, Nhia, Elung,<br>Ebamut, Mbwogmut, Muetan  | Council  | DDYCE                        | 8,000,000                       |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2                                      | Trainers and Youth Animator  | s incre           | eased   |           | By 2012, at least 2 Youth Trainers are in   | n place and functi   | onal                         |                                 |  |  |  |
| A1  | Request for the transfer of Youth Animators  |                   |         |           | 2 trips made to Buea to make negotiations for transfer of animators   | Council  | DDYCE                        | 100,000                         |  |  |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3                                      | Youth empowerment program  | ns incre          | eased   |           | By 2013, at least 5 Youth empowerment   | programs are op  | erational and empowe         | r the Youths                    |  |  |  |
| A1  | Design and implement Youth<br>Empowerment programs   |                   |         |           | An established youth empowerment document is designed and implemented by 2014   | Council  | DDYCE                        | 2,000,000                       |  |  |  |
| Sub Total 21  |  |                   |         |           |   |  | •                            | 13,100,000                      |  |  |  |
| Strategic Direction 22:                                       | SPORT AND PHYSICAL ED  | UCAT              | ION     |           |   | Indicator  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| Overall   | Rate of Physical Exercises increased   |                   |         |           |   |  |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
| Objective   | Rate of Physical Exercises incl  | reased            |         |           | At least 30% of the population carry ou   | t physical exercise  | es yearly and improve        | on their Health                 |  |  |  |
| Objective<br>Specific<br>Objectives                           | Rate of Physical Exercises income Sporting Activities increased  | reased            |         |           | At least 30% of the population carry ou  By 2015, sporting Activities increased by  |  |                              | on their Health                 |  |  |  |
| Specific  |  |                   |         |           |   | y at least 3% Yea  | rly                          | on their Health                 |  |  |  |
| Specific Objectives Intermediary Result 1                     | Sporting Activities increased  Public sporting facilities increased  | ased              | ime Fra | me        | By 2015, sporting Activities increased by By 2014, at least 1 sports complex is fun   | y at least 3% Yea  | rly<br>nicipality            | Resources                       |  |  |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives<br>Intermediary                        | Sporting Activities increased  | ased              | ime Fra | me<br>Y 3 | By 2015, sporting Activities increased by   | y at least 3% Yea  | rly                          |                                 |  |  |  |
| Specific Objectives Intermediary Result 1                     | Sporting Activities increased  Public sporting facilities increased  | ased<br>Ti        |         |           | By 2015, sporting Activities increased by By 2014, at least 1 sports complex is fun   | y at least 3% Yea ctional in the mu                              | rly<br>nicipality            | Resources required              |  |  |  |
| Specific Objectives Intermediary Result 1 S/n                 | Sporting Activities increased  Public sporting facilities increased  Actions/Activities  Construct a public sports         | ased<br>Ti<br>Y I | Y 2     |           | By 2015, sporting Activities increased by  By 2014, at least 1 sports complex is fun  Indicator  1 sport complex constructed in Bangem      | y at least 3% Yea ctional in the must Person Responsible Council | rly nicipality Partner DDSPE | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |  |  |
| Specific Objectives Intermediary Result 1 S/n A1 Intermediary | Sporting Activities increased  Public sporting facilities increased  Actions/Activities  Construct a public sports complex | ased<br>Ti<br>Y I | Y 2     |           | By 2015, sporting Activities increased by  By 2014, at least 1 sports complex is fun  Indicator  1 sport complex constructed in Bangem Town | y at least 3% Yea ctional in the must Person Responsible Council | rly nicipality Partner DDSPE | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |  |  |

| Sub Total 22   SMALL AND MEDIUM SIZE, SOCIAL   ECONOMY AND HANDICRAFT   SMALL AND MEDIUM SIZE, SOCIAL   ECONOMY AND HANDICRAFT   Sp. 2015, revenue for the council and population increased by at least 5% strengthened   Structures and facilities increased by at least 2% yearly cardismaship increased   Structures and facilities increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the manicipality   Structures and facilities increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population and population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional reading for the population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional population increased by at least 2% yearly and functional   | A1           | Request for the transfer of sports trainers |         |          |       | 2 trips made to Buea to make negotiations for transfer of sport trainers | Council            | DDSPE                    | 300,000     |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|---|---------|----------|-------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Direction 23:   ECONOMY AND HANDICKET  | Sub Total 22 |   |         |          |       |  |                    |                          | 80,300,000  |  |  |  |
| Objective   Strengthened   Development of Economic activities and facilities increased   By 2015, revenue for the council and population increased by at least 5% party  |              |   |         | CIAL     |       |  | Indicator          | or                       |             |  |  |  |
| Intermediary Result   Circulate information on selected activities   Pomotion of the sector enhance   Pomotion of the sector enhance   Pomotion of the sector on the committee   Pomotion of the sec   |              |   | ition a | nd Cou   | uncil | By 2015, revenue for the council and pop                                 | pulation increased | d by at least 5%         |             |  |  |  |
| Result 1   Structures and ratchines increased   Structures and ratchines increased by at least 2% Tearry and incremental part required (FCFA)  |              |   | ivities | and      |       | By 2015, economic activities increased b                                 | y at least 2% year | rly                      |             |  |  |  |
| Actions/Activities   | -            | Structures and facilities incre             | ased    |          |       | By 2014, structures and facilities increas                               | sed by at least 2% | Yearly and functional    |             |  |  |  |
| Actions/Activities   |              |   | Ti      | ime Fr   | ame   |  | Person             |                          | Resources   |  |  |  |
| Result 2   Result 2   Result 2   Result 2   Result 2   Result 3   Result 4   Result 3   Result 4   Result 4   Result 4   Result 5   Result 4   Result 5   Result 4   Result 5   Result 4   Result 5   Result 4   Result 5   Result 6   Result 7   Result 6   Result 7   Result 7   Result 1   Result 7   Result 7   Result 7   Result 7   Result 7   Result 7   Result 8    | S/n          | Actions/Activities                          | ΥI      | Y 2      | Y 3   | Indicator  |                    | Partner                  | -           |  |  |  |
| A1 Design and implement programs  Promotion of the sector enhanced  A1 Circulate information on selected activities  By 2013, at least 20% of the population are reached by the sector  By 2013, at least 20% of the population are reached by the sector  An established programme plan document is designed and implemented by 2014  By 2013, at least 2 communication channels are used and at least 30% of the population are aware of sector activities  A1 Circulate information on selected activities  Sub Total 23  Strategic Direction 24:  Overall Objective  Specific Objective  Specific Objective  Specific Development of Mining and Industrial sector improved  Data base on possible sector potentials made available  By 2013, data base is available in soft and hard copies  | A1           | _   |         |          |       |  | Council            | DDSME                    | 40,000,000  |  |  |  |
| Design and implement programs  | •            | Access to services increased                |         |          |       | By 2013, at least 20% of the population                                  | are reached by th  | e sector                 |             |  |  |  |
| A1 Circulate information on selected activities   Sand posters and bronchures are distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality   Council   DDSME   2,500,000    Strategic Direction 24:   | A1           | -   |         |          |       | document is designed and implemented                                     | Council            | DDSME                    | 5,000,000   |  |  |  |
| A1 Circulate information on selected activities discrepancy and distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the municipality and possible sector on the economic distributed in all 63 communities in the possible sector on the ec | •            | Promotion of the sector enhan               | ced     |          |       |  | inels are used and | at least 30% of the pop  | ulation are |  |  |  |
| Strategic Direction 24:  Overall Objective Growth of the municipality increased  Specific Objectives Development of Mining and Industrial sector improved  Intermediary Result 1  Strategic Direction 24:  MINES INDUSTRIES AND TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT  By 2015, the sector contributes at least 2% to the economic growth of the municipality  By 2015, the sector contributes at least 2% to the economic growth of the municipality  By 2014, development of industrial sector increased by at least 5%  By 2014, development of industrial sector increased by at least 5%  By 2013, data base is available in soft and hard copies   | A1           |   |         |          |       | distributed in all 63 communities in the                                 | Council            | DDSME                    | 2,500,000   |  |  |  |
| Direction 24: TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT  Overall Objective Growth of the sector on the economic Growth of the municipality increased  Specific Objectives Development of Mining and Industrial sector improved  Intermediary Result 1  Data base on possible sector potentials made available  TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT  By 2015, the sector contributes at least 2% to the economic growth of the municipality  By 2014, development of industrial sector increased by at least 5%  By 2014, development of industrial sector increased by at least 5%  By 2013, data base is available in soft and hard copies  | Sub Total 23 |   |         |          |       |  |                    |                          | 47,500,000  |  |  |  |
| Objective Growth of the municipality increased  Specific Objectives  Development of Mining and Industrial sector improved  By 2015, the sector contributes at least 2% to the economic growth of the municipality  By 2015, the sector contributes at least 2% to the economic growth of the municipality  By 2014, development of industrial sector increased by at least 5%  Intermediary Result 1  Data base on possible sector potentials made available  By 2013, data base is available in soft and hard copies  |              |   | OPME    | ENT      |       |  | Indicator          |                          |             |  |  |  |
| Objectives improved By 2014, development of industrial sector increased by at least 5%  Intermediary Result 1 Data base on possible sector potentials made available By 2013, data base is available in soft and hard copies   |              |   |         |          |       | By 2015, the sector contributes at least 2                               | 2% to the econom   | ic growth of the municip | pality      |  |  |  |
| Result 1 available By 2013, data base is available in soft and hard copies   |              |   | ndustr  | ial sect | or    | By 2014, development of industrial sector                                | or increased by at | least 5%                 |             |  |  |  |
| S/n Actions/Activities Time Frame Indicator Person Partner Resources   | •            |   | otentia | als mad  | le    | By 2013, data base is available in soft an                               | d hard copies      |                          |             |  |  |  |
|  | S/n          | Actions/Activities                          | Ti      | ime Fr   | ame   | Indicator  | Person             | Partner                  | Resources   |  |  |  |

|                          |   | ΥI         | Y 2 | Y 3 |  | Responsible |         | required<br>(FCFA) |  |
|--------------------------|---|------------|-----|-----|--|-------------|---------|--------------------|--|
| A1                       | Establish data base                                 |            |     |     | A data base on mining and industrial potential of the municipality is established at the Delegation and council and updated annually | Council     | DDMITD  | 2,000,000          |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Mining and Industries increas                       | ed         |     |     | By 2015, at least one Industry exist and functional  |             |         |                    |  |
| A1                       | Carry out feasibility studies                       |            |     |     | Feasibility studies on mining and industrial potential of the entire municipality is documented by 2013                              | Council     | DDMITD  | 10,000,000         |  |
| A2                       | Establish Industry                                  |            |     |     | At least 1 industry is set up in Bangem  | Council     | DDMITD  | 100,000,000        |  |
| A3                       | Develop mining sites                                |            |     |     | 1 mining site is developed   | Council     | DDMITD  | 20,000,000         |  |
| Sub Total 24             |   |            |     |     |  |             |         | 132,000,000        |  |
| Strategic Direction 25:  | TRANSPORT   |            |     |     | Indicator  |             |         |                    |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Safe circulation of persons and Goods increased     |            |     |     | At least 60% of passengers arrive their destinations safely each Year  |             |         |                    |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Vehicle and bike accidents reduced                  |            |     |     | Road Accidents in the municipality reduced by at least 10% Yearly  |             |         |                    |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Respect of Road Safety Rules increased              |            |     |     | At least 50% of transporters respect road safety rules yearly  |             |         |                    |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities                                  | Time Frame |     | ame |  | Person      |         | Resources          |  |
|                          |   | ΥI         | Y 2 | Y 3 | Indicator  | Responsible | Partner | required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                       | Organize road safety campaigns                      |            |     |     | 1 campaign organised in bangem by Dec. 2013  | Council     | DDT     | 500,000            |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Conditions of transport vehicles and bikes improved |            |     |     | At least 50% of Transport vehicles and bikes are regularly in good condition   |             |         |                    |  |
| A1                       | Control state of vehicles and bikes                 |            |     |     | Daily checks of of vehicles and bikes  | Council     | DDT     |                    |  |
| Sub Total 25             |   |            |     |     |  |             |         | 500,000            |  |
| Strategic Direction 26:  | POST AND TELECOMMUNICATION                          |            |     |     | Indicator  |             |         |                    |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Information flow improved                           |            |     |     | By 2015, circulation of information improved by at least 20%   |             |         |                    |  |

| Specific<br>Objectives   | Access to information and postal services improved                |  |       |           | By 2013,at least 50% of the population have access to information and postal services       |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------|-----------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Postal service facilities increased                               |  |       |           | By 2015, the postal service facilities increase by at least 15% and customers are satisfied |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities  | Actions/Activities Time Frame  Y I Y 2 Y 3     |       |           | Indicator   | Person<br>Responsible | Partner                         | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                       | Equip postal service with basic necessities (vehicles, personnel) |  |       |           | 1 Lot executed and implemented  | Council               | RDPTC, Post Masters             | 100,000,000                     |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Access to internet services inci                                  | reased   |       |           | By 2015, at least 2 new functional multi media centers exist                                |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| A1                       | Contact telecommunication network services                        |  |       |           | 2 trips made to Douala by 2013  | Mayor                 | Post Master                     | 300,000                         |  |
| A2                       | Put in place a telecommunication center                           |  |       |           | A telecommunication centre constructed in bangem  | Council               | RDTC                            | 30,000,000                      |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | Reception of telephone networ (MTN,ORANGE &CAMTEL)                |  | roved |           | By 2013,the population regularly receives at least one telephone network                    |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| <b>A1</b>                | Contact telephone network operators                               |  |       |           | 2 trips made to Douala by 2013  | Council               | RDTC                            | 300,000                         |  |
| Sub Total 26             |   |  |       |           |   |                       |                                 | 130,600,000                     |  |
| Strategic Direction 27   | COMMUNICATION   |  |       |           | Indicator   |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Information dissemination increased                               |  |       |           | At least 40% of the population are informed on development activities yearly                |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Communication services increased                                  |  |       |           | By 2015, at least 50% of the population have access to CRTV & rural radio                   |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | Community Radio put in place                                      |  |       |           | By 2015, at least 1 functional community Radio exist in the municipality                    |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities  | Actions/Activities Time Frame  Y I   Y 2   Y 3 |       | Indicator | Person<br>Responsible   | Partner               | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |                                 |  |
| A1                       | Establish community Radio   |  |       |           | 1 Coummunity Radio set up in Bangem   | Council               | RDCOM, DDCOM,<br>CRTV,          | 50,000,000                      |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Reception of CRTV improved  |  |       |           | By 2013, CRTV antenna is in place and functional  |                       |                                 |                                 |  |
| A1                       | Contact CRTV national office                                      |  |       |           | 2 trips to yaounde by 2013  | Council               | RDCOM, DDCOM,                   | 300,000                         |  |

|                            |   |    | 1             |             |  |                       | CRTV,  |                                 |  |
|----------------------------|---|----|---------------|-------------|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| A2                         | Plant Relay Antennas  |    |               |             | A relay antenna installed by 2013  | Council               | RDCOM, DDCOM,<br>CRTV,                               | 10,000,000                      |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3   | Coverage of Newsprints in the municipality increased                                  |    |               | y           | Newspapers are available in at least 10% of the communities                                    |                       |  |                                 |  |
| A1                         | Organize a meeting and plan<br>strategies with newspaper<br>distributors & publishers |    |               |             | 1 meeting held in Bangem town by 2013  | Council               | RDCOM, DDCOM,  | 1,000,000                       |  |
| Sub Total 27               |   |    |               |             |  | •                     |  | 61,300,000                      |  |
| Strategic<br>Direction 28: | TERRITORIAL ADMINISTI<br>SECURITY AND DECENTR   |    |               | Ī           |  | Indicator             |  |                                 |  |
| Overall<br>Objective       | Peaceful Environment increas  | ed |               |             | At least 40% of the communities enjoy  | a peaceful enviro     | nment yearly   |                                 |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives     | Security of persons and property ensured  |    |               |             | Crime wave reduced by at least 5% Year   | % Yearly              |  |                                 |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1   | Enforcement of security measures increased  |    |               | ed          | Mixed control teams and vigilante groups regularly functional in the municipality              |                       |  |                                 |  |
| S/n                        | Actions/Activities  | YI | ime Fr<br>Y 2 | rame<br>Y 3 | Indicator  | Person<br>Responsible | Partner  | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |  |
| A1                         | Develop a strategy with security bosses & traditional rulers                          |    |               |             | 1 meeting held and a strategy paper<br>developed by Dec. 2013                                  | Mayor                 | SDO, DO,<br>Commissioner,<br>Gendarmery<br>Commander | 1,000,000                       |  |
| A2                         | Implement strategy  |    |               |             | Daily security patrol  |                       | Police and Gendermes                                 | 5,000,000                       |  |
| Sub Total 28               |   |    |               |             |  |                       |  | 6,000,000                       |  |
| Strategic Direction 29:    | HIGHER EDUCATION  |    |               |             |  | Indicator             |  |                                 |  |
| Overall<br>Objective       | Number of persons with higher education certificates increased                        |    |               |             | By 2015, number of persons with higher professional certificates increased by 5 %              |                       |  | ó                               |  |
| Specific<br>Objectives     | Access to higher professional trainings increased                                     |    |               | ased        | At least 10% of the population have access to higher professional training institutions yearly |                       |  | ions yearly                     |  |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1   | Higher Professional education institutions increased                                  |    |               |             | By 2015, at least 1 new professional Education Institution put in place and functional         |                       |  | onal                            |  |
|                            |   | Т  | ime Fı        | rame        |  | Person                |  | Resources                       |  |
| S/n                        | Actions/Activities  | ΥI | Y 2           | Y 3         | Indicator  | Responsible           | Partner  | required<br>(FCFA)              |  |
| A1                         | Request for the creation of   |    |               |             | 2 trips to yaounde by 2013   | Mayor                 | RDHE   | 300,000                         |  |

|                          | higher professional institution  |         |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |
|--------------------------|--|---------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Orientation on higher profession increased   | nal edu | ıcation  | l  | Orientation on professional Education are done in at least 80% of high schools Yearly                          |  |  | Yearly                          |
| A1                       | Organize meetings with principals on orientation of students on higher professional education in final classes of secondary and high schools |         | 1 meeting each held with GBHS Bangem, GTHS Bangem, GTTC Bangem, GBHS Muambong, GSS Muebah, GSS Muabi, GSS EkanjohBajoh, GSS Ndibse | Council  | DDSE,  | 600,000  |  |                                 |
| Sub Total 29             |  |         |  |  |  |  |  | 900,000                         |
| Strategic Direction 30:  | BANGEM COUNCIL   |         |  |  |  | Indicator  |  |                                 |
| Overall<br>Objective     | Sustainable development of the municipality through the realiza projects enhanced  |         |  | )-   | At least 40% of the population has access to basic facilities such as water, electricity, health etc. by 2015. |  |  | ity, health etc.                |
| Specific<br>Objectives   | Functional capacity of the Bangem council strengthened   |         |  |  | By 2015, at least 50% of earmarked proj  | y 2015, at least 50% of earmarked projects are realized and benefit the population |  |                                 |
| Intermediary<br>Result 1 | 1.Council Funds increased  |         |  |  | Council funds increased yearly by at least 5 % and used following budget allocation                            |  |  |                                 |
| S/n                      | Actions/Activities   | YI      | ime Fr   | ame<br>Y 3   | Indicator  | Person<br>Responsible  | Partner                                | Resources<br>required<br>(FCFA) |
| A1                       | Exploit revenue sources  |         |  |  | All resources in the municipality are identified and exploited annually  | Council  | All the Divisional<br>Delegation       | 0                               |
| A2                       | Submit project proposals to funders  |         |  |  | 4 trips made to Yaounde  | Mayor  |  | 600,000                         |
| A3                       | Train staff and councilors on financial resource mobilization  |         |  |  | 1 training held in Bangem by Dec 2012  | Mayor  | All the Divisional<br>Delegation, CSOs | 1,000,000                       |
| Intermediary<br>Result 2 | Human Resource Management i  | mprov   | ved  |  | By 2013, at least 4 new qualified staff are in place and staff output increase by at least 10% yearly          |  |  | least 10%                       |
| A1                       | Recruit qualified staff  |         |  |  | 4 new qualified staff recruited by 2013  | Mayor  | Secretary General                      | 100,000                         |
| A2                       | Organise in service training for staff according to their needs  |         |  |  | 5 trainings held with staff in different domains by 2014   | Mayor  | CSOs, Division<br>Delegations          | 5,000,000                       |
| A3                       | Conduct staff evaluation   |         |  |  | Annual staff evaluation conducted by the end of each prevailing year   | Mayor  | Secretary General                      | 0                               |
| <b>A4</b>                | Draw up Council<br>Communication chat  |         |  |  | 1 meeting held in Bangem to with all<br>technical staff and a communication chart<br>is mapped by Dec 2012     | Mayor  | Communication specialist,              | 1,000,000                       |
| Intermediary<br>Result 3 | *   Planning manifaring and evaluation improved  |         |  | Monthly, quarterly, ,yearly planning, quall levels | arterly monitori   | ng and yearly evaluation   | carried out at                         |                                 |

| A1                       | Organise planning meetings  |  |       |      | Monthly, quarterly, yearly planning meetings are organised                        | Mayor            | Secretary General  | 4,000,000   |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------|------|---|------------------|--|-------------|
| A2                       | Monitor council activities  |  |       |      | Quarterly monitoring of activities  | Mayor            | Secretary General  | 2,000,000   |
| A3                       | Conduct evaluation  |  |       |      | Annual evaluations conducted  | Mayor            | Secretary General  | 4,000,000   |
| Intermediary<br>Result 4 | Collaboration with Development<br>Services improved               | Techi  | nical |      | Development services actively participation                                       | ate in realizing | projects in their various sect   | ors         |
| A1                       | Organize a forum to elaborate collaboration strategies            |  |       |      | 1 meeting held and a collaboration<br>strategy document developed by Dec.<br>2013 | Council          | All services, Traditional rulers, CSOs, etc                                | 1,000,000   |
| A2                       | Implement the strategies  |  |       |      | Implementation strictly follows document at all level and time  Mayor             |                  | Secretary General  | 0           |
| Intermediary<br>Result 5 | Council asserts ( Computers, fur equipment and vehicles) increase | serts ( Computers, furniture, heavy duty and vehicles) increased |       | luty | By 2013, at least 50% of council basic asserts are in place and use               |                  |  |             |
| A1                       | Purchase office furniture   |  |       |      | 6 table and 4 chairs purchased by Dec 2013  | Mayor            | FEICOM   | 3,000,000   |
| A2                       | Purchase computers  |  |       |      | 4 commputer acquired by Dec 2014  | Mayor            | FEICOM   | 6,000,000   |
| A                        | Purchase vehicle  |  |       |      | 1 4x4 Hilux purchased by Dec 2013   | Mayor            | FEICOM   | 30,000,000  |
| 3                        | Purchase a four wheel drive tipper                                |  |       |      | 1 tipper purchased by Dec 2013  | Mayor            | FEICOM   | 100,000,000 |
| A4                       | Construct Council Chambers  |  |       |      | A council office is constructed by June 2014                                      | Mayor            | FEICOM, Contractors,<br>DD Public Works, DD<br>Energy and Water, DD<br>HUD | 250,000,000 |
| Sub Total 30             |   |  |       |      |   |                  |  | 407,700,000 |

# **6.3.** Summary environmental management framework for the mid term investment

6.3.1. Potential socio-environmental impact (positive or negative)

| Type of micro projects in the three years investment plan   | ronmental impact (positive or negative) Possible positive Environmental Impacts  | Possible negative Environmental<br>Impacts (Environmental Risk)  |
|---|--|--|
| Rehabilitation of<br>Environment that is<br>planting of flowers, trees<br>e.t.c   | <ul> <li>Reinforce the dynamic of the population by working through the mobilization of stakeholders</li> <li>Ameliorate local governance by working in the management of funds and creation of committee to manage microprojects</li> <li>Biodiversity conservation;</li> <li>Protects soil erosion,</li> <li>Pressure on natural resources is reduced</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Loss of woody species due to site clearing and related works</li> <li>Risk of marginalization of the vulnerable population</li> <li>Risk of conflict as to who is the direct beneficiary of the micro - project</li> </ul>  |
| Construction of a nursery block at GNS Bangem   | <ul> <li>Disenclavement of the villages through the construction of the basic infrastructures,</li> <li>Improvement in the access to basic services(school, health, potable water, etc)</li> <li>Population pressure on the use of some basic infrastructure is reduced.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Risk of involuntary displacement of persons &amp; resettlement</li> <li>Risk of conflict as to who is the direct beneficiary of the micro – project</li> <li>loss of vegetation,</li> <li>soil erosion,</li> <li>air and noise pollution around works,</li> <li>flooding due to poor drainage at facilities,</li> <li>groundwater pollution due to construction waste and improper location of latrines,</li> </ul> |
| Provision of 60 desks at GS Bangem Furnitures for GNS Bangem (40tables, 120 table bancs, 6standing black board) Provision of a teacher desk (2) | - Improvement in the access to basic services  | <ul> <li>Loss of vetegation</li> <li>Soil erosion</li> <li>Loss of woody species</li> <li>Risk of marginalization of the vulnerable population during harvesting of the wood</li> </ul>  |
| Construction of 2 classrooms at GS Bangem   | <ul> <li>Disenclavement of the villages through the construction of the basic infrastructures,</li> <li>Improvement in the access to</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Risk of involuntary displacement<br/>of persons &amp; resettlement</li> <li>Risk of conflict as to who is the<br/>direct beneficiary of the micro –</li> </ul>  |

|  | basic services(school, health, potable water, etc) - Population pressure on the use of some basic infrastructure is reduced.  | project - loss of vegetation, - soil erosion, - air and noise pollution around works, - flooding due to poor drainage at facilities, - groundwater pollution due to construction waste and improper location of latrines, - Increased malaria due to standing water.  |
|--|---|---|
| Construction of a health center at Muabi                               | <ul> <li>A reduction in certain diseases and illnesses as a result of increased access to potable water, health facilities etc</li> <li>Reinforce the dynamic of the population by working through the mobilization of stakeholders</li> </ul>                                      | <ul> <li>Generation of medical waste at the health centers</li> <li>Risk related to the acquisition of lands for localization of the microprojects</li> <li>Risk related to involuntary displacement of persons</li> <li>Risk of marginalization of the vulnerable population</li> <li>Risk of potential conflict for the beneficiary population(insufficient quality, management &amp; leadership problems)</li> </ul> |
| Construction of<br>Muanenguba Tourist<br>lodge (1 <sup>st</sup> phase) | <ul> <li>Disenclavement of the villages through the construction of the basic infrastructures,</li> <li>Improvement in the access to basic services(school, health, potable water, etc)</li> <li>Population pressure on the use of some basic infrastructure is reduced.</li> </ul> | T Droieci   |

| Construction of 20 open      | - Disenclavement of the villages  | - loss of vegetation,                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| sheds at Muambong            | through the construction of the   | - soil erosion,                           |
| Market                       | basic infrastructures             | - Risk related to involuntary             |
|                              | - Improvement in the access to    | displacement of persons                   |
|                              | market                            | - Risk of marginalization of the          |
|                              | - Reinforce the dynamic of the    | vulnerable population                     |
|                              | population by working through     | - Risk related to the acquisition of      |
|                              | the mobilization of               | lands for localization of the micro-      |
|                              | stakeholders and resources        | projects                                  |
|                              | - A reduction in certain diseases | - air and noise pollution around          |
|                              | and illnesses as a result         | works,                                    |
|                              | constant trekking to distant      | - flooding due to poor drainage at        |
|                              | markets                           | facilities,                               |
|                              |                                   | - groundwater pollution due to            |
|                              |                                   | construction waste and improper           |
|                              |                                   | location of latrines,                     |
|                              |                                   | - increased malaria due to standing       |
|                              |                                   | water around water points,                |
|                              |                                   | - Risk of potential conflict for the      |
|                              |                                   | beneficiary population(insufficient       |
|                              |                                   | quality, management & leadership          |
|                              |                                   | problems)                                 |
|                              |                                   | - Risk of insecurity of persons and goods |
| Construction of road         | - Disenclavement of the villages  | - Loss of vegetation,                     |
| leading to the               | through the construction of the   | - Loil erosion,                           |
| Muagwekang sand-pit.         | roads, bridges and electricity    | - Air and noise pollution around          |
|                              | - Reinforce the dynamic of the    | works                                     |
|                              | population by working through     | - Pollution due to waste oil from         |
|                              | the mobilization of               | vehicles                                  |
|                              | stakeholders                      | - Loss of woody species related to        |
|                              | - Ameliorate local governance     | the clearing of the site                  |
|                              | by working in the management      | - Poaching due to opening up of           |
|                              | of funds and creation of          | paths, roads etc                          |
|                              | committee to manage micro-        | - Risk of involuntary displacement        |
|                              | projects                          | of persons                                |
|                              | - Improvement in revenue of       | - Risk of increase in the prevalence      |
|                              | the area                          | rate of STD/HIV/AIDS                      |
| Construction of toilets in 3 | - Reduces air pollution and       | - Risk of conflict as to who is the       |
| schools                      | diseases                          | direct beneficiary of the micro –         |
|                              | - Increases sanitation            | project                                   |
|                              | - Disenclavement of the villages  | - loss of vegetation,                     |
|                              | through the construction of the   | - soil erosion/landslide,                 |
|                              | basic infrastructures,            | - Air and noise pollution around          |
|                              | - Improvement in the access to    | works,                                    |
| Ī                            | basic services(school, health,    | - flooding due to poor drainage at        |

|                           | potable water, etc) - Population pressure on the use of some basic infrastructure is reduced. | facilities, - groundwater pollution due to construction waste and improper location of latrines, |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Construction of strategic | - Disenclavement of villages  | - Loss of vegetation,  |
| culvets in Bangem         | - Reinforce the dynamic of the  | - Soil erosion,  |
|                           | population by working through   | - Air and noise pollution around   |
|                           | the mobilization of   | works  |
|                           | stakeholders  | - Pollution due to waste Oil from  |
|                           | - Ameliorate and promotes local   | vehicles   |
|                           | governance by working in the  | - Loss of woody species related to   |
|                           | management of funds and   | the clearing of the site   |
|                           | creation of committee to  | - Risk of involuntary displacement   |
|                           | manage micro-projects   | of persons   |
|                           | - Improvement in revenue of   | - Risk of increase in the prevalence   |
|                           | the area  | rate of STD/HIV/AIDS   |

6.3.2. Optimizing and/or Mitigation measures

| Type of micro projects in the   | Optimisation   | Mitigation measures  |
|---|--|--|
| Type of micro projects in the three years investment plan  Rehabilitation of Environment that is planting of flowers, trees e.t.c |  | <ul> <li>Mitigation measures</li> <li>Installation of fire tracing</li> <li>Identify priority activities for vulnerable population and integrate it in the CDP</li> <li>Train &amp; put in place a management committee</li> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity with the Resettlement</li> </ul>  |
| Construction of a nursery block at GNS Bangem   | <ul> <li>Sensitise the beneficiary population to be actively involved</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on environmental sustainability</li> <li>Put in place a management committee</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity with the resettlement</li> <li>Put in place a micro-project management committee including women and establish user rules as well as functioning and maintenance mechanisms.</li> <li>Planting or replanting of trees around the works</li> <li>Planting of cover grass in affected zones</li> <li>Restore the borrow zone after completion of works</li> <li>Preview garbage cans for the evacuation of solid waste</li> </ul> |

|   |   | - Avoid standing water around works   |
|---|---|---|
| Provision of 60 desks at GS Bangem Furnitures for GNS Bangem (40tables, 120 table bancs, 6standing black board) Provision of a teacher desk (2) | Put in place tree planting activities and sensitise communities on the advantages and need for the projects   | <ul> <li>Tree planting to of the same wood species</li> <li>Everybody is informed of the need and nececity for the the projects</li> </ul>  |
| Construction of 2 classrooms at GS Bangem   | <ul> <li>Sensitise the beneficiary population to be actively involved</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on environmental sustainability</li> <li>Put in place a management committee</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity with the resettlement</li> <li>Put in place a micro-project management committee including women and establish user rules as well as functioning and maintenance mechanisms.</li> <li>Planting or replanting of trees around the works</li> <li>Planting of cover grass in affected zones</li> <li>Restore the borrow zone after completion of works</li> <li>Preview garbage cans for the evacuation of solid waste</li> <li>Avoid standing water around works</li> </ul> |
| Construction of a health center at Muabi  | <ul> <li>Sensitise the beneficiary population to be actively involved during the filling of the socio environmental form.</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on medical &amp; health risks, risks of work accidents and on environmental sustainability</li> <li>Put in place a management committee</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Preview garbage cans for the evacuation of solid waste</li> <li>Obtain land donation attestation signed by village chief and the proprietor of the site Restore the borrow zone after completion of works</li> <li>Put in place a micro-project management committee including women and establish use rules as well as functioning and maintenance mechanisms.</li> <li>Planting or replanting of trees around the works</li> <li>Planting of cover grass in affected zones</li> </ul>                            |

|   |   | <ul> <li>Avoid standing water around works</li> <li>Compensate those affected in conformity with the</li> </ul>   |
|---|---|---|
| Construction of Muanenguba<br>Tourist lodge (1 <sup>st</sup> phase) | <ul> <li>Sensitise the entire beneficiary population to be actively involved and to know their rules and responsibilities</li> <li>Put in place a management committee</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on the medical &amp; health risks, risks of work accidents and on environmental sustainability</li> </ul>   | Resettlement  - Educate all stakeholders involved on the socioeconomic impact of the projects  - Duties and benefits of all stakeholders are clarely defined  - Compensate those affected in conformity with the resettlement  - Put in place a micro-project management committee including women and establish user rules as well as functioning and maintenance mechanisms.  - Planting or replanting of trees around the works  - Planting of cover grass in affected zones  - Restore the borrow zone after completion of works  - Preview garbage cans for the evacuation of solid waste  - Avoid standing water around works |
| Construction of 20 open sheds at Muambong Market                    | <ul> <li>Beneficiary population's awareness is raised on their involved and benefits of the project.</li> <li>Local management committee for the supervision of day to day project implementation put in place</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on the medical &amp; health risks, risks of work accidents and on environmental sustainability</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Obtain land from the community</li> <li>Victims of land seizure are compensate and resettled</li> <li>Put in place a micro-project management committee including women and establish use rules as well as functioning and maintenance mechanisms.</li> <li>Planting or replanting of trees and flowers around the markets</li> <li>Dranage facilities constructed</li> </ul>  |

|  |   | - Planting of cover grass in affected zones   |
|--|---|---|
| Construction of road leading to the Muagwekang sand-pit. | <ul> <li>Sensitize the beneficiary population to be actively involved during the filling of the socio environmental form.</li> <li>Put in place a management and follow up committee</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on the medical &amp; health risks, risks of work accidents and on environmental sustainability</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Planting of trees around the road sites</li> <li>Avoid bush fire around roads</li> <li>Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river channel</li> <li>Install rain gate where appropriate</li> <li>Sensitize the population on the dangers of STD/HIV etc</li> </ul>  |
| Construction of toilets in 3 schools                     | <ul> <li>Put in place a management committee</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on the medical &amp; health risks, risks of work accidents and on environmental sustainability</li> <li>Sensitize the beneficiary population to be actively involved during the filling of the socio environmental form.</li> </ul>               | <ul> <li>Planting or replanting of trees around the works</li> <li>Planting of cover grass in affected zones</li> <li>Obtain land donation provided by the community and the proprietor of the site</li> </ul>  |
| Construction of strategic culvets in Bangem              | <ul> <li>Sensitise the beneficiary population to be actively involved during the filling of the socio environmental form.</li> <li>Sensitization campaigns for site workers and beneficiary populations, on the medical &amp; health risks, risks of work accidents and on environmental sustainability</li> <li>Put in place a management committee</li> </ul>               | <ul> <li>Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river channel</li> <li>Install rain gate where appropriate</li> <li>Planting of trees around the road sites</li> <li>Avoid the deposit of waste matter in river channel</li> <li>Install rain gate where appropriate</li> <li>Sensitize the population on the dangers of STD/HIV etc</li> </ul> |

## **6.3.3.** Simplified environmental management plan

| Environmental measures  | Putting in place actors                     | Periods   | Follow up actors  | Costs                           | Observations   |
|---|---|-----------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Training of Council Development agents on environmental aspects and within the PNDP's socio-environmental management framework. | PNDP  | 2012-2013 | MINEP Delegation; MINAS Delegation; PNDP  | Incorporated into PNDP budget   |  |
| Use of the socio-<br>environmental form.  | Council<br>Developme<br>nt Officer          | 2012-2015 | MINEP delegation;  MINAS delegation; PNDP; Minicipal councilor; Development Agent | Incorporated into PNDP budget   | Related cost<br>should be<br>included in<br>the micro<br>project<br>conception<br>cost |
| Training of COMES on safeguarding the policies and the taking into account the socio environmental aspects.                     | PNDP  | 2012-2013 | MINEP Delegation; MINAS delegation;   | Incorporated in the PNDP budget |  |
| Provision for the carrying out of environnemental impact studies  | PNDP,<br>Mayor<br>(Municipal<br>Councillor) | 2012-2015 | MINEP delegation; MINAS delegation; PNDP; Municipal councillor                    |                                 | In case of resettlement, the cost is to be borne by The Mayor.                         |
| Follow up and monitoring of socio environmental management plan and of the entrepreneurs.                                       | Council Developme nt Officer, Entrepreneu r | 2012-2015 | MINEP Delegation; MINAS delegation;   | Incorporated in the PNDP budget |  |

## **6.4.** Annual Investment Plan(AIP)

| Type of resource | Donor | Projects  | Amount    | Time to be disbursed                                 | Donor conditions                      |
|------------------|-------|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Grant            | MINEP | Rehabilitation of<br>Environment that is<br>planting of flowers, trees<br>e.t.c | 4.000.000 | Disbursement is done at the discretion of the Mayor. | Respect of public contract award code |

|           |                | Construction of a nursery block at GNS Bangem                                | 25.000.000    | Disbursement is done after the reception of the work.    |   |
|-----------|----------------|--|---------------|--|---|
|           |                | Provision of 60 desks at GS Bangem   | 1.800.000     | « «  |   |
| Grant     | BIP            | Furnitures for GNS Bangem (40tables, 120 table bancs, 6standing black board) | 2.500.000     | « «  |   |
|           |                | Provision of a teacher desk (2)  | 250.000       | « «  |   |
|           |                | Construction of 2<br>classrooms at GS<br>Bangem                              | 16.000.000    | « «  |   |
|           |                | Construction of a health center at Muabi                                     | 50.000.000    | « «  |   |
|           |                | Construction of<br>Muanenguba Tourist<br>lodge (1 <sup>st</sup> phase)       | 53.000.000    | 15% of the total amount paid in the joint account before | 15% of the total amount has to be paid by the |
| Grant     | PNDP           | Construction of 20 open<br>sheds at Muambong<br>Market                       | 7.000.000     | funds are disbursed.                                     | council in the joint account before funds are |
|           |                | Construction of road leading to the Muagwekang sand-pit.                     | 15.000.000    |  | disbursed. (11.250.000)                       |
| Grant     | ADB            | Construction of toilets in 3 schools   | 15.000.000    |  |   |
| Council   | Bangem council | Construction of strategic culvets in Bangem                                  | 7.000.000     |  |   |
| Funds     | Bangem council | Pavement of some gutters   | 10.000.000    |  |   |
| Total amo | unt for all t  | the investment projects  | 1.193.550.000 |  | 11.250.000                                    |

6.3.3. Annual plan of priority projects (1st year)

| ANNUAL INVE                     | 1 71   | N FOR BANG                               | ,   |                        |                                 |               |                              |                         |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Results                         | Activities                                     | Tasks                                    | Indicators  | Person<br>Responsible  | Partners                        | Period        | Means<br>Human /<br>Material | Cost                    |
| HEALTH                          |  | <u> </u>                                 |   | <del>,</del>           |                                 |               |                              |                         |
|                                 |  | Prepare tender document                  | Tender documents in place   | Tenders board chairman |                                 |               |                              |                         |
|                                 |  | Publish tender                           | Tender published and applications received                                  | Mayor                  |                                 |               |                              |                         |
|                                 |  | Select<br>contractor                     | Contractor known and contracts signed                                       | Mayor                  | Contractors ,                   |               |                              |                         |
|                                 |  | Construct health centre                  | Health centre constructed according to specifications                       | Follow up committee    | DD Public<br>Works, DD<br>Urban | June -<br>Dec |                              | 50 000 000              |
| Health infrastructure increased | Construct an integrated health centre in Muabi | Supervise construction work              | Supervision conducted<br>as specified and<br>recommendations<br>implemented | Mayor                  | Developme<br>nt                 | 1             | BIP                          |                         |
|                                 |  | Receive health centre                    | Health centre received and necessary documentations signed                  | Mayor                  |                                 |               |                              |                         |
|                                 | Construct -1 block at GNS                      | Prepare<br>tender<br>document            | Tender documents in place   | Tenders board chairman | Contractors                     |               |                              | 25.000.000              |
| BASIC                           | Bangem,  | Publish<br>tender                        | Tender published and applications received                                  | Mayor                  | DD Public                       | June -        | BIP                          | 16.000.000<br>1.800.000 |
| EDUCATION                       | classrooms<br>at GS                            | Select<br>contractor                     | Contractor known and contracts signed                                       | Mayor                  | Works, DD<br>Urban              | Dec           | ADB                          | 2.500.000<br>250.000    |
|                                 | at GS Bangem, -toilets in 3 school             | Construct<br>GNS block, 2<br>classrooms, | GNS block, 2 classrooms constructed according to                            | Follow up committee    | Developme<br>nt                 |               |                              | 15.000.000              |

|  | Provide   | etc   | specifications   |                        |  |                 |   |            |
|--|---|---|--|------------------------|--|-----------------|---|------------|
|  | -60 desks at<br>GS Bangem<br>-Furnitures<br>for GNS                     | Supervise construction work                               | Supervision conducted<br>as specified and<br>recommendations<br>implemented                      | Mayor                  |  |                 |   |            |
| MINEP  | Bangem<br>teacher desk  | Receive<br>destined<br>infrastructues                     | All the infrastructural development & materials received and all necessary documentations signed | Mayor                  |  |                 |   |            |
| WHINE  | Rehabilitati  | Source for<br>tree<br>seeds/seedlin<br>gs                 | 50kg of seeds of varied tree and or fower species acquired                                       | Chief of works         | FEICOM,<br>MINEP,<br>MONFOF,<br>Interesteste<br>d CSOs           | March           | Forester,<br>and<br>gatherers/hu<br>nters |            |
| Sustained management of the environment                      | Environmen<br>t that is<br>planting of<br>flowers,<br>trees etc         | Set up a nursery  | 1 central nursery created in Bangem council with at least 5000 seedlings                         | Chief of works         | MINEP,<br>MONFOF,<br>Interesteste<br>d CSOs                      | March/<br>April | Forester,<br>and<br>gatherers/hu<br>nters | 40 000 000 |
|  |   | Transplant<br>trees/flowers<br>in urban<br>space          | At least 5000 seedlings of trees are planted in the municipality                                 | Chief of<br>works      | MINEP,<br>MONFOF,<br>Interesteste<br>d CSOs                      | July            | Forester,<br>and<br>gatherers/hu<br>nters |            |
| TOURISM AND  | LEISURE   | T   | ,  | T                      |  | 1               |   |            |
| Tourist are confortably accomodated and their savety ensured | Constructio<br>n of<br>Muanengub<br>a Tourist<br>lodge (1 <sup>st</sup> | Hold meeting to prepare tender document and send out bids | All necessary documents for offer for bids available for publishing                              | Tenders board chairman | Contractors<br>,<br>DD Public<br>Works, DD<br>Urban<br>Developme | June -<br>Dec   | PNDP                                      | 53 000 000 |
|  | phase)  | Publish<br>tender   | Tender published in churches, media and  | Mayor                  | nt   |                 |   |            |

|                        |   |  | public arenas and applications received   |                        |  |               |      |           |
|------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------|--|---------------|------|-----------|
|                        |   | Select<br>contractor   | Contractor known and contracts signed   | Mayor                  |  |               |      |           |
|                        |   | Construction   | Tourist Lodge constructed according to plan                                     | Follow up committee    |  |               |      |           |
|                        |   | Supervise construction work  | Supervision conducted<br>as specified and<br>recommendations<br>implemented     | Mayor                  |  |               |      |           |
|                        |   | Receive of<br>Tourist  | Structure received and necessary  | Mayor                  |  |               |      |           |
|                        |   | Lodge  | documentations signed   |                        |  |               |      |           |
| COMMERCE               |   |  |   |                        |  |               |      |           |
|                        |   | Hold meeting<br>to prepare<br>tender<br>document<br>and send out<br>bids | All necessary<br>documents for offer for<br>bids avaialable for<br>publishing   | Tenders board chairman | Contractors                                |               |      |           |
| Market infrastructures | Constructio<br>n of 20 open<br>sheds at | Publish<br>tender  | Tender published in churches, media and public arenas and applications received | Mayor                  | Contractors<br>,<br>DD Public<br>Works, DD | June -<br>Dec | PNDP | 7 000 000 |
| improved               | Muambong<br>Market                      | Select<br>contractor   | Contractor known and contracts signed   | Mayor                  | Urban<br>Developme                         |               |      |           |
|                        |   | Construct of market stores   | Market stores<br>constructed according<br>to specifications in the<br>plan      | Follow up committee    | nt   |               |      |           |
|                        |   | Supervise construction   | Supervision conducted as specified and  | Mayor                  |  |               |      |           |

|  |   | work  | recommendations implemented   |                        |                                    |               |                   |            |
|--|---|---|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|
|  |   | Reception of market                                   | Constructed market received and contract ended  | Mayor                  |                                    |               |                   |            |
| PUBLIC WORK                                | S   | 1   |   | T                      | T                                  | ı             | T                 | T          |
|  |   | Hold meeting with all stakeholders to bids for tender | Bid documents<br>avaialable for<br>publishing   | Tenders board chairman |                                    |               |                   |            |
| Access to the muangwekan sand pit imrpoved | Constructio   | Publish<br>tender or call<br>for tender               | Tender published in<br>churches, media organs<br>and public arenas and<br>applications received | Mayor                  |                                    | June -<br>Dec | PNDP              | 15 000 000 |
|  | Construction of road leading to the Muagwekan g sand-pit. | Select<br>contractor                                  | Contractor known and contracts signed   | Mayor                  | Contractors                        |               |                   |            |
|  |   | Construction of road                                  | Muanet – Muangwekan<br>Roas constructed<br>according to<br>specifications                       | Follow up committee    | DD Public<br>Works                 |               |                   |            |
|  |   | Supervise construction work                           | Supervision conducted<br>as specified and<br>recommendations<br>implemented                     | Mayor                  |                                    |               |                   |            |
|  |   | Reception of road                                     | Constructed road received and contract signed off   | Mayor                  |                                    |               |                   |            |
| URBAN DEVEL                                | OPMENT  |   |   |                        |                                    |               |                   |            |
| Streets and quarters are link up           | Constructio<br>n of<br>strategic<br>culvets in            | Hold meeting with all stakeholders to bids for        | Bid documents<br>avaialable for<br>publishing   | Tenders board chairman | Contractors<br>,<br>DD of<br>Urban | May -<br>Dec  | Bangem<br>Council | 7 000 000  |

|                             | Bangem                   | tender                                  |   |                     | Developme                              |               |                   |            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|------------|
|                             |                          | Publish<br>tender or call<br>for tender | Tender published in<br>churches, media organs<br>and public arenas and<br>applications received | Mayor               | nt, DD<br>Public<br>Works              |               |                   |            |
|                             |                          | Select<br>contractor                    | Contractor known and contracts signed   | Mayor               |  |               |                   |            |
|                             |                          | Construction of culvert                 | 5 culvert constructed according to specifications   | Follow up committee |  |               |                   |            |
|                             |                          | Supervise construction work             | Supervision conducted<br>as specified and<br>recommendations<br>implemented                     | Mayor               |  |               |                   |            |
|                             |                          | Reception of constructed culverts       | Culverts received and contract signed off   | Mayor               |  |               |                   |            |
| Street gutters a well paved | Pavement of some gutters | Supervise pavement of gutter            | All gutters of the roads in all the streets are paved   | Mayor               | Contractors<br>,<br>DD Public<br>Works | June -<br>Dec | Bangem<br>Council | 10 000 000 |

#### 6.4. Contract Award Plan

|   |                                | Contract Award Plan for PNDP projects. |                           |                         |                            |                 |                              |                       |   |   |                          |                       |                 |                  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| Con   | Contract Award Supply          |  |                           |                         | Technical<br>Specification |                 | Tender Opening               |                       | g of Bids Award                         |   | Execut<br>Contra         |                       |                 | Observation      |  |
| Description   | Quantity                       | Number                                 | Estimated<br>amount(fcfa) | Means of<br>realisation | Responsible                | Date of deposit | Date of opening<br>by tender | Date of<br>submission | Date of<br>selection by<br>tender board | Date of<br>attribution by<br>tender board | Publication of<br>result | Amount of<br>contract | Date of signing | Date of dilivery |  |
| Construction of<br>Muanenguba<br>touristic lodge          | 1                              | 1                                      | 53.000.000                | Contract                | Mayor                      | 02/03/2012      | 02/04/2012                   | 23/04/2012            | 30/04/2012                              | 02/05/2012                                | 9/05/2012                | 53.000.000            | 10/05/2012      | 21/08/2012       |  |
| Construction of<br>20 open sheds<br>at Muambong<br>market | 20                             | 20                                     | 7.000.000                 | Contract                | Mayor                      | 02/03/2012      | 02/04/2012                   | 23/04/2012            | 30/04/2012                              | 02/05/2012                                | 9/05/2012                | 7.000.000             | 10/05/2012      | 21/08/2012       |  |
| Construction of road lleading to the Muagweka ng sand~pit | 12km                           | 01                                     | 15.000.000                | Contract                | Mayor                      | 02/03/2012      | 02/04/2012                   | 23/04/2012            | 30/04/2012                              | 02/05/2012                                | 9/05/2012                | 15.000.000            | 10/05/2012      | 21/08/2012       |  |
|   | Contrac<br>t Award<br>Plan for | PIB                                    |                           |                         |                            |                 |                              |                       |   |   |                          |                       |                 |                  |  |

| Pavement of some gutters. | Constr of strategic<br>culvets in Bangem |                         | Constr of<br>Health at<br>Muabi | Const of 2 classrooms at GS Bangem | onstru<br>nursery<br>block at<br>GNS B. |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 1                         | 1  | Contract<br>Award Plan  | 1                               | 2                                  | 2                                       |
| 10.000.000                | 7.000.000                                | for Council<br>projects | 1                               | 2                                  | 2                                       |
|                           |  |                         | 50.000.000                      | 16.000.000                         | 25.000.000                              |
| Contract                  | Contract                                 |                         |                                 |                                    |   |
| MAYOR                     | MAYOR                                    |                         | Contract                        | Contract                           | Contract                                |
|                           |  |                         | MAYOR                           | MAYOR                              | MAYOR                                   |
| 09/03/2012                | 09/03/2012                               |                         | 10/02/2012                      | 10/02/2012                         | 10/02/2012                              |
| 209/04/2012               | 09/04/2012                               |                         | 15/03/2012                      | 15/03/2012                         | 15/03/2012                              |
| 21/04/2012                | 21/04/2012                               |                         | 31/03/2012                      | 31/03/2012                         | 31/03/2012                              |
| 28/04/2012                | 28/04/2012                               |                         | 09/04/2012                      | 09/04/2012                         | 09/04/2012                              |
| 31/04/2012                | 31/04/2012                               |                         | 11/04/2012                      | 11/04/2012                         | 11/04/2012                              |
| 07/06/2012                | 07/05/2012                               |                         | 18/04/2012                      | 18/04/2012                         | 18/04/2012                              |
| 10.000.000                | 7.000.000                                |                         | 50.000.000                      | 16.000.000                         | 18.000.000                              |
| 09/05/2012                | 09/05/2012                               |                         | 19/05/2012                      | 19/05/2012                         | 19/05/2012                              |
| 09/08/2012                | 09/08/2012                               |                         | 20/08/2012                      | 20/08/2012                         | 20/08/2012                              |
|                           |  |                         |                                 |                                    |   |

#### **CHAPTER SEVEN:**

#### MONITORING AND EVALUATION MECHANISM

## 7.1 Composition and functions of the committee incharge of monitoring and evaluation of the CDP.

The strategic plan follow up committee was set up during the planning, programming and resources mobilization workshop for the Bangem Council Development Plan. The committee is a structure that will directly be responsible for the follow-up of the implementation process of the strategic plan. It will mainly:

- Coordinate the activities of the actors identified in the Plan and of those that will be involved later on;
- Prepare and present for the Mayor reports on the performance of the implementation process;
- Ensure respect of procedures of awards and implementation of contracts
- Time frame advisers to the Mayor. The follow up committee will develop and approve an annual activity plan for reviewing the Strategic Plan.
- Ensure transparency in the management of council funds
- Committee shall meet ordinarily quarterly or as often as the need arises
- There shall be a sitting fee to be determined and paid by the council
- The committee shall be made up of 6 persons (2 women + 4 men)
- The 1<sup>st</sup> assistant mayor shall head this committee

#### **Committee Members**

| Name                  | Position       |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Ekoeloeh Benedict     | Chairman       |
| Ethel Esabe           | Secretary      |
| Ajang Ngide Cornelius | Chief of Works |
| Ajang Simon           | Councilor      |
| Epie Margret          | Member         |
| Nkede Bruno           | Councilor      |

The working Group appointed the 1<sup>st</sup> assistant mayor to head this committee as the president of the follow up committee. Every three months, the 1<sup>st</sup> assistant mayor will convene a meeting of the committee to discuss progress made in the implementation, based on reports prepared by the Mayor. It will also, once a year in December, discuss and approve findings and evaluations, and add suggestions that will be presented to the Mayor and then to the Municipal Council for discussion and approval. The composition of this Commission may change. However, the responsibilities will remain the same: supporting, monitoring and reviewing Plan implementation. Meanwhile, the Mayor, in consultation with the follow up committee, may appoint working groups to support implementation of particular parts of the plan.

#### 7.2 Monitoring and evaluation system and indicators (In relation to AIP)

Projects indicated in the Triennial Investment Plan, Annual Investment Plan (AIP) and the logical frameworks, the expected results, activities, indicators, and sources of verification serves as measures to guide the monitoring and evaluation process. This logic therefore demonstrates the trend and/or direction which a project is taking and gives a strong signal to the evaluators about the expected result. Monitoring and evaluation team needs a follow up plan covering M&E tools and frequency.

| S/N | SECTOR            | ACTIVITIES                   | INDICATOR                                |  |  |
|-----|-------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|     |                   | Construction of integrated   | One integrated health centre             |  |  |
| 1   | Public Health     | health centre                | constructed in Muabi by 2012.            |  |  |
|     |                   | Construction of a nursery    | One nursery block at GNS well            |  |  |
|     |                   | block at GNS Bangem          | constructed in Bangem town by 2012.      |  |  |
|     |                   | Provision of 60 desks at GS  | 60 desks supplied to GS Bangemin         |  |  |
|     |                   | Bangem                       | good order by 2012                       |  |  |
|     |                   | Furnitures for GNS Bangem    | 40tables, 120 tables bancs, 6standing    |  |  |
|     |                   |                              | black board supplied in good to GNS      |  |  |
|     |                   |                              | Bangem by 2012                           |  |  |
| 2   | Basic Education   | Provision of a teacher desk  | 2 teacher deskscondi supplied in good    |  |  |
|     |                   | (2)                          | condition by 2012                        |  |  |
|     |                   | Construction of 2            | 2 classrooms constructed at GS           |  |  |
|     |                   | classrooms at GS Bangem      | Bangem by 2012                           |  |  |
|     |                   |                              | One camp water stand tap installed in    |  |  |
|     |                   | Extend CAM water stand       | each of the following primary schools;   |  |  |
|     |                   | taps                         | GNS Mundemba and GBPS Manja by           |  |  |
|     |                   |                              | 2012.                                    |  |  |
|     | Environment &     | Rehabilitation of            | Trees, onamental flowers, etc are        |  |  |
| 3   | nature protection | Environment (planting        | effectively planted by 2012.             |  |  |
|     | nature protection | flowers, trees etc)          | circuivicity planted by 2012.            |  |  |
|     |                   | Construction of              | 1st phase of turest lodge constructed by |  |  |
| 4   | Tourism           | Muanenguba Tourist lodge     | 202                                      |  |  |
|     |                   | (1st phase)                  |  |  |  |
|     |                   | Construction of strategic    | Some strategic culvets contructed in     |  |  |
|     |                   | culvets in Bangem            | Bangem co2012uncil area by               |  |  |
|     |                   |                              | Pavement of some gutters wout by         |  |  |
| 5   | Public works      | Pavement of some gutters     | within the municipality carried out by   |  |  |
|     |                   |                              | 2012                                     |  |  |
|     |                   | Construction of road leading | Road leading to Muagwekan sand-pit ie    |  |  |
|     |                   | to Muagwekan sand-pit.       | constructed and being used by 2012       |  |  |
| 6   | Commence          | Construction of 20 open      | 20 open sheds constructed at             |  |  |
|     | Commence          | sheds at Muambong Market     | Muambong Market by 2012                  |  |  |

#### 7.3 Tools and frequency of reporting.

The tools and frequency of reporting will be at different levels. Different categories of stakeholders will be involved at different levels in the follow up and monitoring of the CDP process. At the council level, the council development officer, the follow up committee headed by the first assistant mayor will be charged with the follow up of project implementation in the entire council area. The follow up committee will develop a strategy to involve all relevant stakeholders, the beneficiary community, sector heads, among others. There shall be monthly follow up visits and production of progress reports, quarterly monitoring and evaluation and quarterly reporting, and data collection sheets indicating the programme objective and the reporting period.

Table : Follow up tools and monitoring frequency

| Activities  | Indicators                 | Tools  | Frequency of reporting                  |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|
| Education   |                            |  |   |
| Construction of a<br>nursery block at GNS<br>Bangem | Availability of classrooms | Direct observation<br>Reception reports<br>Audit reports | Mid-term reports End of project reports |

| Provision of desks at    | Availability of Desk     | Direct observation       | End of project reports |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| GS Bangem                | ,                        | Reception reports        |                        |  |  |
| Furnitures for GNS       | Availability of (tables, | Direct observation       | End of project reports |  |  |
| Bangem                   | benches, etc.)           | Reception reports        |                        |  |  |
| Provision of a teacher   | Availability of teachers | Direct observation       | Mid-term reports       |  |  |
| tables desk (2)          | tables                   | Reception reports        | End of project reports |  |  |
| Construction of 2        | Availability of          | Direct observation       | Mid-term reports       |  |  |
| classrooms at GS         | classrooms               | Reception reports        | End of project reports |  |  |
| Bangem                   |                          | Audit reports            |                        |  |  |
| Provision of benches     | No. of benches           | Reception reports        | Reception reports      |  |  |
| <b>Public Health</b>     |                          |                          |                        |  |  |
| Construction of Health   | Availability of bulding  | Direct observation       | Mid-term reports       |  |  |
| Centre                   | for the health centre    | Reception reports        | End of project reports |  |  |
|                          |                          | Audit reports            |                        |  |  |
| Public works             |                          |                          |                        |  |  |
| Opening of roads         | No. of km with new       | Observation, Sector      | Quarterly reports      |  |  |
|                          | roads                    | report                   |                        |  |  |
| Construction of          | Availability & no of     | Sector report            | End of project report  |  |  |
| culverts                 | culverts constructed     | Project reception report | Quarterly report       |  |  |
| Construct road to        | Availability of road     | Sector report            | End of project report  |  |  |
| Muagwekang sandpit.      |                          | Project reception report | Quarterly report       |  |  |
| Tourism                  |                          |                          |                        |  |  |
| Construction of tourist  | Availability of lodge    | Observation              | Quarterly reports      |  |  |
| lodge                    | &functional              | Sector report            | End of project report  |  |  |
| Commerce                 |                          |                          | -                      |  |  |
| Construction of sheds in | No of sheds constructed  | Field visit              | Project report         |  |  |
| Muambong market          |                          | Direct observation       |                        |  |  |

### 7.4 Review of the CDP and mechanism for the preparation of the next AIP

The development of a Communal development plan requires much resources and time, since it is an elaborate process with the vision up lifting the local economy of a municipality and transforms the lives of the inhabitants. The development of Bangem communal development plan therefore will go through the implementation of its annual and triennial plans. There is need therefore for constant review of the CDP as societies are not static but dynamic. Other development partners are likely to intervene as well as new problems are likely to emerge. The follow up committee, village development committee and the sector ministries have the responsibility to synergize and update the entire CDP. In the course of implementing micro projects, a review mechanism is much tenable to avoid waste of resources, ensure effective and timely completion of projects through an effective information and communication plan.

## **CHAPTER EIGHT**

#### COMMUNICATION PLAN OF THE CDP

Information and communication plan designed during the strategic planning, resource mobilization and programming workshop seeks to ensure information flow vertically and horizontally for effective and efficient management of micro-projects. The CDP is very ambitious touching all aspects of human life and involving many actors and stakeholders. The plan reflects the participatory nature of the CDP involving a myriad of stakeholders. Reducing conflict among these actors and ensuring that appropriate actions are taken on timely basis when need arises is crucial for the success of the Bangem CDP. The figure below presents the channels of communication envisaged for the CDP.

Figure: Communication model for the CDP

| S/N | Task  | Period                                 | Person Responsible  |  |
|-----|---|--|---|--|
| 1   | Carry out radio programmes  | Quarterly starting from September 2012 | Mayor / SG  |  |
| 2   | Initiate contact visits to market the CDP to development partners, government ministries, etc.  | October 2012                           | Mayor, Deputies and<br>Committee Chairpersons   |  |
| 3   | Create and effectively manage a Website by posting the plan for easy access by public.  | October 2012                           | Mayor, SG, council Development Agents and COSACODE  |  |
| 4   | Organise contact Missions abroad to communicate Plan, improve resource mobilisation and seek partnerships with other councils and funding bodies as well as elites abroad | November 2012                          | Mayor, SG, Council<br>Development and<br>COSACODE   |  |
| 5   | Schedule a fundraising events to<br>market CDP, particularly the AIP to<br>potential funders/ partner (PNDP,<br>SOWEDA, FEICOM, RUMPI and<br>ADB)                         | December 2012                          | Mayor, Deputies/ SG,<br>Council Development<br>Agents and President of<br>Follow Up Committee |  |

#### **CHAPTER NINE**

#### **CONCLUSION**

The delinking of Bangem from Kupe Maunenguba Division to be a Sub-Division coincided with the Decentralization Policy. To this regard Bangem Sub-division has a lot of developmental challenges i.e. all sectors of government need immediate attention. This development can only be achieved if there is participation of local leaders and communities in project identification and implementation. Situation analysis of the socio-economic status of Bangem Council Area reveals a wide range of problems as factors behind such high levels of poverty in Bangem. The problems includes but not limited to inadequate safe water supply, inadequate access to health facilities, food insecurity, decline in livestock production, poor quality education, environmental degradation, low household incomes etc. In order to address these issues, PNDP and BRC in partnership with the LSO COSACODE has come up with programmes and projects to be implemented in the next five years.

The Decentralization Policy provides for the establishment of Local Governments as the basis and a framework for the devolution of functions, responsibilities, powers and resources to local councils as such it is a deliberate effort to ensure citizen participation in the realization, implementation and governing process of community development. The objectives of elaborating a CDP through joint community participation and efforts are:

- To create a democratic environment and institutions in Cameroon for governance and development of the local level, which facilitate the participation of the grassroots in decision making;
- To make local administration more efficient, more economical and cost effective;
- To promote accountability and good governance at the local level in order to help government reduce poverty; and
- To mobilize the masses for socio-economic development at the local level.

## **ANNEXES**

Annex I: Project presentation sheet for Annual Investment Plan (AIP)

| Sector             | Micro project name   | Objective                                   | Location                  | Source of           | Time to  | Beneficiaries                          | Estimated  | Environmental   | Social Impact  |
|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|------------|---|--|
|                    |  | (Impact on                                  |                           | finance             | complete |  | cost of    | Impact  |  |
|                    |  | client)                                     |                           |                     | project  |  | Project    |   |  |
| Basic<br>Education | Construction of a nursery block & Furnitures at GNS Bangem Provision of 60 desks at Provision of a teacher desk (2) Construction of 2 classrooms Construction of toilets | Access to quality basic education increased | Bangem<br>town,<br>Bangem | ADB                 |          | Bangem<br>town<br>residents.           | 60 550 000 | Areas dugged for<br>construction of<br>structures and<br>pipeline will be<br>backfilled | Reduction in<br>leasure activities<br>due limited land |
|                    | in 3 schools   |   |                           | BIP,                |          |  |            |   |  |
| Health             | Construction of a health center at Muabi   |   | Muabi                     | BIPB                |          | Nhia clan &<br>Muabi in<br>partivcular | 50.000 000 |   |  |
| Public<br>works    | Construct strategic culvets in Bangem Pavement of some gutters Construct road to Muagwekang sandpit.   |   | Bangem<br>Town            | Bangem council PNDP |          |  |            |   |  |
| Tourism            | Construction of<br>Muanenguba Tourist<br>lodge (1st phase)   |   |                           | PNDP ]              |          |  | 65 000 000 |   |  |
| Commence           | Construction of 20 open sheds at Muambong Market   |   |                           | PNDP 1              |          |  | 15 000 000 |   |  |

- Deliberation and Prefectoral order for validation and approval of the CDP
- Municipal order putting in place the Monitoring and Evaluation Committee
- **Document A**: Atlas of thematic maps (existing infrastructures, spatial planning of priority infrastructures)
- **Document B**: Consolidated diagnoses report.